# ФЕДЕРАЛЬНОЕ АГЕНТСТВО ПО РЫБОЛОВСТВУ

# Федеральное государственное бюджетное образовательное учреждение высшего образования «КЕРЧЕНСКИЙ ГОСУДАРСТВЕННЫЙ МОРСКОЙ ТЕХНОЛОГИЧЕСКИЙ УНИВЕРСИТЕТ» СУДОМЕХАНИЧЕСКИЙ ТЕХНИКУМ

Приложение к рабочей программе учебного предмета

ФОНД ОЦЕНОЧНЫХ СРЕДСТВ

по учебному предмету

СОО.01.04 ИНОСТРАННЫЙ ЯЗЫК

по специальностям:

26.02.03 Судовождение

# ФОНД ОЦЕНОЧНЫХ СРЕДСТВ

# 1. Назначение фонда оценочных средств (ФОС) по учебному предмету

ФОС по учебному предмету «Иностранный язык» это совокупность контрольных материалов, предназначенных для измерения уровня достижения обучающимся установленных результатов обучения согласно стандартам общеобразовательной подготовки специалистов среднего звена в соответствии с ФГОС СОО в пределах освоения образовательных программ СПО по специальности:

ФОС используется при проведении текущего контроля успеваемости и промежуточной аттестации обучающихся.

### Задачи ФОС

Управление процессом изучения иностранного языка на базовом уровне среднего общего образования для обеспечения достижения следующих целей и результатов:

- сформированности необходимых навыков иноязычной коммуникации, необходимой для успешной социализации и самореализации, как инструмента межкультурного общения в современном поликультурном мире;
- владений знаниями о социокультурной специфике страны/стран изучаемого языка и умение строить свое речевое и неречевое поведение адекватно этой специфике; умение выделять общее и различное в культуре родной страны и страны/стран изучаемого языка;
- достижения порогового уровня владения иностранным языком, позволяющего выпускникам общаться в устной и письменной формах как с носителями изучаемого иностранного языка, так и с представителями других стран, использующими данный язык как средство общения;
- оценки достижений обучающихся в процессе изучения учебного предмета с выделением положительных/отрицательных результатов и планирование предупреждающих/ корректирующих мероприятий;
- соответствия результатов обучения задачам будущей профессиональной деятельности через совершенствование традиционных и внедрение в образовательный процесс инновационных методов обучения;

### 2. Структура ФОС и применяемые методы оценки полученных знаний

В соответствии с требованиями Федерального государственного образовательного стандарта среднего профессионального образования по специальности 26.02.06 Эксплуатация судового электрооборудования и средств автоматики

- обучающийся должен понимать сущность и социальную значимость своей будущей профессии, проявлять к ней устойчивый интерес; принимать решения в стандартных и нестандартных ситуациях и нести за них ответственность;
- -обучающийся должен осуществлять поиск и использование информации, необходимой для эффективного выполнения профессиональных задач, профессионального и личностного развития; работать в коллективе и команде, эффективно общаться с коллегами, руководством, потребителями; брать на себя ответственность за работу членов команды (подчиненных), результат выполнения заданий; самостоятельно определять задачи профессионального и личностного развития, заниматься самообразованием, осознанно планировать повышение квалификации.
- обучающийся должен представить доказательство того, что он достиг требуемого стандарта компетентности, указанного во ФГОС СПО по данной специальности;

ФОС позволяет оценить освоение всех указанных в рабочей программе дескрипторов компетенции, установленных ОПОП. В качестве методов оценивания применяются активные и интерактивные методы обучения: разноуровневые задания, собеседование, экспресстестирование, ролевая игра, выполнение презентаций, контрольные работы.

Структурными элементами ФОС по учебному предмету являются: входной контроль (предназначается для определения уровня входных знаний), ФОС для проведения текущего контроля, состоящие из устных, письменных заданий, тестов, и шкалы оценивания; ФОС для проведения промежуточной аттестации, состоящий из контрольно-измерительных материалов, описывающих показатели, критерии и шкалу оценивания; методические материалы, определяющие процедуры оценивания.

	Текущая аттестация (количество заданий, работ)			Промежуточна я аттестация			
Раздел	Устный опрос по разлепам		Презентация	Ролевая игра	Экспресс - тестирование	Опрос по теме	
	Иностранный язык для общих целей 1 семестр						
Тема 1. Повседневная							
жизнь. Внешность и	+	+	-	+	+	+	
характер членов семьи.							
Тема 2. Молодёжь в							
современном обществе.		+			-	-	
Досуг молодёжи:							
увлечения и интересы Тема 3. Условия							Итоговая
проживания в							контрольная
городской и сельской	+	+	+	+	+	+	работа за
местности							1 семестр
Тема 4. Покупки:							
одежда, обувь и	+	+		+	+	+	
продукты питания							
Тема 5. Здоровый образ							
жизни и забота о							
здоровье:	+	+	+		+	+	
сбалансированное							
питание. Спорт.							

# Оценочные материалы для проведения входного контроля

# Входной контроль (применяемая технология – тестирование)

Входной контроль проводится с целью определения уровня языковой подготовки более точного, чем тот, который следует из школьных отметок по иностранному (английскому) языку и определения дорожной карты обучения иностранному языку.

Технология входного контроля предполагает проведение тестирования.

Оценивание входного тестирования осуществляется по номинальной шкале — за правильный ответ к каждому заданию выставляется 1 балл, за не правильный — 0 баллов. Таким образом, максимальное количество баллов, которое можно набрать в данной работе — 18.

Тест считается пройденным (оценка «зачтено») при общей оценке 72% (13 правильных ответов)

- 18 17 баллов оценка 5 (94% 100%)
- 15 17 баллов оценка 4 (83% 93%)
- 13 14 баллов оценка 3 (72% 82%)

Количество попыток прохождения теста — одна. Время прохождения теста — 40 минут. Инструкция по выполнению теста

Ответы к заданиям выполняются в форме теста (например: 1 с)

Писать работу следует чётко и разборчиво, не допуская исправлений и помарок.

Перед началом работы рекомендуется указать фамилию, имя, отчество и группу.

# Содержание теста

Вопросы	Ключи
1 I'm 18 and my brother is 20, so he's	4.1
me.	1 b
a the oldest of	
<b>b</b> older than	
c as old as	
2 Carl's very He's never late, and he	2 a
never forgets to do things.	
<b>a</b> reliable	
<b>b</b> patient	
c strict	
3 We stayed in a lovely villathe sea.	3 c
a it overlooks	
<b>b</b> overlooked	
<b>c</b> overlooking	
4 Not until the 1980sfor the average	4 b
person to own a computer.	
a it was possible	
<b>b</b> was it possible	
c was possible	
5 Janher arm on a hot iron.	5 b
<b>a</b> broke	
<b>b</b> burned	
<b>c</b> sprained	
6 Tomorrow's a holiday, so wego to	6 c
work.	
a have to	
<b>b</b> mustn't	
<b>c</b> don't have to	
	7 a
7 I usuallyswimming at least once a	
week.	
<b>a</b> go	
<b>b</b> do	
<b>c</b> play	8 a

8 My friend Sienato Russia last year.	
a went	
<b>b</b> has gone	
c has been	9 b
9 This is area, with a lot of factories	
and warehouses.	
a an agricultural	
<b>b</b> an industrial	
<b>c</b> a residential	10 b
10 "It's pouring down, and it's freezing."	
What are the weather conditions?	
a high winds and snow	
<b>b</b> heavy rain and cold temperatures	
· ·	11 a
c thick cloud but quite warm	11 a
11 Cha was so upset that she havest tooks	
11 She was so upset that she bursttears.	
a into	
<b>b</b> out	
<b>c</b> with	12 b
12 Where did you goholiday last year?	
<b>a</b> for	
<b>b</b> on	
<b>c</b> to	13 a
13 Daniel's hair is getting far too long; he	
shouldsoon.	
a cut it	
<b>b</b> have cut it	
<b>c</b> have it cut	14 c
14 My cousingetting a job in Bahrain.	
a would like	
<b>b</b> is planning	
<b>c</b> is thinking of	15 b
15 I can'tyour hair, because I haven't	
got any scissors.	
a brush	
<b>b</b> cut	
c wash	16 b
C wash	10 0
16 I wish Ihave an exam tomorrow!	
a don't	
<b>b</b> didn't	
	17.0
c won't	17 a
17 The government plans to tower and	
17 The government plans totaxes on	
sales of luxury items.	
a increase	
<b>b</b> expand	

<b>c</b> go up	18 b
18 When I first moved to Hong Kong, life in a different country was very strange, but now I'm usedhere.  a living	
<ul><li>b to live</li><li>c to living</li></ul>	19 a
C to fiving	19 a
19 Theremilk in the fridge.	
a is some	
<b>b</b> are some <b>c</b> is a	20 c
C is a	20 0
20 The global financial crisis,is forcing lots of small businesses to close, does not look set to end soon.	
<b>a</b> it	
<b>b</b> that	21
c which	21 c
21 Therea terrible accident if the pilot hadn't reacted so quickly. <b>a</b> had been	
b was	22 b
c would have been	~
22 "Are you ready to order?" "Not yet – I'm still looking at the" a bill	
<b>b</b> menu	
<b>c</b> service	23 a
23 "My job is never boring." The speaker's job is always	
a interesting	
<b>b</b> popular	
<b>c</b> difficult	24 b
24 I've been working hereabout the last	
two years.	
a during	
<b>b</b> for	
<b>c</b> since	25 b
25 "It leaves from Platform 2 at 4.15."	
The speaker is talking about	
<b>a</b> an airline flight	
<b>b</b> a train	
<b>c</b> a taxi	

Name:			Date:
STUDENT AN	NSWER SHEET		
Circle the corre	ect letter.		
1 a b c	11 a b c	21 a b c	
2 a b c	12 a b c	22 a b c	
3 a b c	13 a b c	23 a b c	
4 a b c	14 a b c	24 a b c	
5 a b c	15 a b c	25 a b c	
6 a b c	16 a b c		
7 a b c	17 a b c		
8 a b c	18 a b c		
9 a b c	19 a b c		
10 a b c	20 a b c		

# Устный опрос по разделам

# Критерии оценивания устного ответа

Критерии	«5» Отлично	«4» Хорошо	«З» Удовлетворительно	«2» Неудовлетворительно
Соответствие теме	Соответствует полностью	Соответствует полностью или частично	Частично соответствует	Не соответствует
Полнота высказывания	Предложения полные, развернутые, используются союзы и средства аргументация	Предложения полные, союзы используются с ошибками, отсутствуют приемы аргументации	Предложения краткие, выбор союзов ограничен, приемы аргументации отсутствуют.	Ответ в форме фраз или отдельных слов, отсутствуют союзы и приемы аргументации
Грамматика	2-3 негрубые ошибки, не влияющие на понимание высказывания	4-6 негрубых или однотипных ошибок, не влияющих на понимание высказывания	7-9 негрубых или однотипных ошибок, 1-2 грубые ошибки, влияющие на понимание высказывания	Многочисленные негрубые/однотипные и частые грубые ошибки, значительно затрудняющие понимание высказывания

	Используется	Используемая	Частое	Лексика не
TT	лексика	лексика	использование	соответствует заданной
Лексика	заданной	соответствует	лексики,	тематике, заменяет
	тематики,	теме, однако	соответствующей	лексику, изучаемую на
	словарный	имеют место	тематике, но не	занятиях,
	запас	2-3 негрубые	соответствующей	многочисленные
	разнообразен	ошибки	уровню или	ошибки в выборе слов
	в пределах	неправильного	используемой вместо	значительно
	той или иной	употребления	изучаемой в ходе	затрудняют понимание
	темы	лексики	занятий, 4-6	высказывания
			негрубых ошибок,	
			влияющие на	
			понимание	
Произношение	1-2 ошибки,	3-4 ошибки,	Более 4х ошибок,	Многочисленные
произношение	не влияющие	не влияющие	наличие грубых	грубые ошибки,
	на понимание	на понимание	ошибок,	вследствие которых
	iia iioiiiiiiaiiiii	na nonmanno	затрудняющих	понимание
			понимание	высказывания крайне
			Hommunite	затруднительно
				загруднительно

# Содержание устного опроса по разделам

Раздел	Контрольные вопросы	Рекомендуемое
		содержание ответа
		(источник)
Тема 1.	По тематическому содержанию:	1. Васильева Е.А.,
Повседневная	1. How many brothers and sisters have you got?	Малащенкова А.П.
жизнь.	2. What are their names?	Практикум по учебному
Внешность и	3. How old are they?	предмету
характер членов	4. What do they do?	«Иностранный язык»
семьи.	5. What are the typical family duties for a	для студентов 1 курса,
	teenager?	профиля
	6. What are your family duties?	технологического,
	7. What are your parents' household chores?	часть 1 – Керчь, 2023. –
	8. What is an ideal situation concerning household	стр. 5-19
	chores in a family?	2.Гогина Н.А.
	9. Is there any way to divide daily duties between	Практическая
	the members of a family so that nobody could	грамматика английского
	argue?	языка для моряков.
	По грамматическому содержанию:	Рабочая тетрадь. 3-е
	1. Что такое глагол? На какие группы и классы	издание./ Н.А. Гогина. –
	делятся глаголы?	М.: ТРАНСЛИТ, 2016. –
	2. Сколько форм у глагола и какие? Что такое	224 c., c. 4-13, c. 27-31,
	правильные и неправильные глаголы?	c. 39-43, c. 76-86
	3. Какие правила образования форм	
	правильных глаголов вы знаете?	
	4. Назовите четыре группы образования форм	
	неправильных глаголов.	

Тема 2. Молодёжь	По тематическому содержанию:	1. Васильева Е.А.,
в современном	1. What is the most popular hobby nowadays?	Малащенкова А.П.
обществе. Досуг	2. What do you enjoy doing in your free time?	Практикум по учебному
молодёжи:	3. Do you prefer spending your free time with	предмету
увлечения и	your friends or alone? Why?	«Иностранный язык»
интересы	4. What would you do if you had more free time?	для студентов 1 курса,
питересы	5. What is a generation gap?	профиля
	6. Do you think you can be a better parent than	технологического,
	your own parents in future?	часть 1 – Керчь, 2023. –
	7. When did you first become an adult in your	стр. 23-38
	mind?	2.Гогина H.A.
	8. What do you think are some of the advantages	Практическая
	or disadvantages of another generation?	грамматика английского
	9. Would you ever date someone much older or	языка для моряков.
	younger than yourself?	Рабочая тетрадь. 3-е
	10. Can you describe the characteristics of each	издание./ Н.А. Гогина. –
	generation?	М.: ТРАНСЛИТ, 2016. –
	11. Why should you keep in mind the differences	224 c., c. 31 – 32, 36 –
	between generations when at work?	38, 45 – 48
	12. What are the similarities and differences	30, 43
	between generations in Korea?	
	13. Which generation are you a part of? Do you	
	agree with the description? Why/Why not?	
	14. What can you learn from the younger and older	
	generations?	
	15. What can you teach to the younger and older	
	generations?	
	16. What do you want to do for a living?	
	17. Where do you want to go for your future	
	education?	
	18. Did you hear about educational program	
	abroad?	
	По грамматическому содержанию:	
	1. Каково смысловое значение страдательного	
	залога?	
	2. Как образуются глаголы страдательного	
	залога?	
	3. Какие способы перевода глаголов	
	страдательного залога на русский язык вы	
	знаете?	
	4. Какие предлоги и в каком значении	
	употребляются в страдательном залоге?	
	5. Какова особенность составных глагольных	
	сказуемых в форме Passive Voice, в состав	
	которых входит модальный глагол?	
Тема 3. Условия	По тематическому содержанию:	1. Васильева Е.А.,
проживания в	1. Why should visitors of London learn to use	Малащенкова А.П.
городской и	the buses and underground to get about?	Практикум по учебному
сельской	2. What is called the "tube"?	предмету
местности	3. What stops are marked "Request Stops"?	предмету «Иностранный язык»
MICCINUCIA	4. Do London buses have seats both upstairs	для студентов 1 курса,
	and downstairs?	профиля
	5. In Great Britain traffic keeps to the right,	профиля технологического,
	J. In Oreat Diftain traine keeps to the fight,	TOAHOJIOI MACCKOI U,

		T
	doesn't it?	часть 1 – Керчь, 2023. –
	6. Why must we observe traffic rules in	стр. 38-56
	London?	2.Гогина Н.А.
	7. What was the weather like?	Практическая
	8. What is the typical atmosphere of travel?	грамматика английского
	9. What did neon light make everyone look	языка для моряков.
	like?	Рабочая тетрадь. 3-е
	10. Why did one have a feeling that each	-
	,	издание./ Н.А. Гогина. –
	traveller would gladly cancel his flight?	М.: ТРАНСЛИТ, 2016. –
	11. What did the voice in French announce?	224 c., c. 101-113
	12. Who was in the restaurant, waiting for the	
	plane?	
	13. What did the man feel when he settled in	
	his seat?	
	14. Where is Moscow located?	
	15. How many people are now living in	
	Moscow?	
	16. When was Moscow founded?	
	17. Who founded Moscow?	
	18. What is the official symbol of Moscow?	
	19. What is the climate in Moscow?	
	20. What are the famous places of interest in	
	Moscow?	
	21. Where is better to live in city or village?	
	22. What are advantages or disadvantages of	
	living in the city or in the countryside?	
	23. Make a list, use the information from text	
	and your own ideas.	
	24. What do you know about the USA?	
	25. Name the biggest cities.	
	26. What are the famous places to visit?	
	По грамматическому содержанию:	
	1. Назови основные предлоги места? 2. Назови	
	предлоги направления движения? Какие	
	особенности употребления?	
Тема 4. Покупки:	По тематическому содержанию:	1. Васильева Е.А.,
одежда, обувь и	1. What did Janet want to buy?	Малащенкова А.П.
продукты	2. Why did she want to buy shoes?	Практикум по учебному
питания	3. What shop did she go to?	предмету
	4. Why were good shoes so important to her?	«Иностранный язык»
	5. What shoes did she buy?	для студентов 1 курса,
	6. How much did the shoes cost?	профиля
	По грамматическому содержанию:	технологического,
	1. Каково смысловое значение страдательного	часть 1 – Керчь, 2023. –
	залога?	стр. 56-66
	2. Как образуются глаголы страдательного	2.Гогина Н.А.
	залога?	Практическая
	O TC	

Какие

знаете?

способы

употребляются в страдательном залоге?

страдательного залога на русский язык вы

4. Какие предлоги и в каком значении

5. Какова особенность составных глагольных

перевода

глаголов

E.A., а А.П. о учебному ий язык» в 1 курса, кого, чь, 2023. – Практическая грамматика английского языка для моряков. Рабочая тетрадь. 3-е издание./ Н.А. Гогина. – М.: ТРАНСЛИТ, 2016. -224 c., c. 31 – 32, 36 –

	сказуемых в форме Passive Voice, в состав	38, 45 - 48
	которых входит модальный глагол?	30, 43 40
Тема 5. Здоровый	По тематическому содержанию:	1. Васильева Е.А.,
образ жизни и	1. Which of these things do you enjoy?	Малащенкова А.П.
забота о здоровье:	2. Which of these things don't you enjoy?	Практикум по учебному
сбалансированное	3. What else do you do in your free time?	предмету
питание. Спорт.	4. What's your favourite sport? How often do	«Иностранный язык»
	you play it?	для студентов 1 курса,
	5. How many hours of sports do (did) you	профиля
	have in school? Is (was) this enough?	технологического,
	6. Which sports have you played? Which one	часть 1 – Керчь, 2023. –
	did you enjoy most?	стр. 73-82
	7. Which sport would you like to try? Explain	2.Гогина Н.А.
	why.	Практическая
	8. Which sports do you think are dangerous?	грамматика английского
	What can happen?	языка для моряков.
	9. Is there a sports centre near your home?	Рабочая тетрадь. 3-е
	How often do you go there?	издание./ Н.А. Гогина. –
	10. Playing sports or computer games? Which	М.: ТРАНСЛИТ, 2016. –
	do you prefer? Why? 11. Which sports are popular in your country?	224 c., c.57-58, c. 43-45
	Talk about them.	
	12. Do you prefer playing or watching sports?	
	Explain.	
	13. Have you ever been to a sports match? Talk	
	about it.	
	14. Have you ever won an award or medal in a	
	sports competition? Talk about it.	
	15. Name 3 sports played with a ball. Explain	
	the rules for one.	
	16. Do you prefer individual or team sports?	
	Explain why.	
	17. Who's your favourite sports personality?	
	Why?	
	18. Name 3 winter sports. Have you tried any?	
	19. Do you think famous sports players are	
	overpaid? Explain.	
	20. Which sports is your country good at?  Name the most famous players.	
	21. Name 3 team sports and 3 individual sports.	
	Explain the rules for one.	
	22. How does sport help people?	
	23. Where can people do sport?	
	24. What kinds of sports are popular in Russia?	
	25. Where can Russian sportsmen participate?	
	26. Why many people have chosen healthy way	
	of life?	
	27. What are the best exercises in repeated	
	movements?	
	28. What are the most popular outdoor sports?	
	29. Name the sport facilities.	
	30. Why aerobics fitness is so healthy?	
	31. Name the kinds of fitness. What is your	

	favorite?	
Пот	грамматическому содержанию:	
	Какие случаи употребления Present, Past, Future Continuous вы знаете?	
	Как переводятся на русский язык глаголы руппы Continuous?	
	Сакие глаголы не употребляются в форме Continuous?	
4.	Как образуются глаголы группы Perfect?	
	То каким признакам определяются перфектные времена?	
	Какие слова-маркеры времён группы Perfect вы знаете?	
	Когда употребляются времена группы Perfect?	
	Какое действие выражают глаголы в перфектных временах.	

# <u>Выполнение разноуровневых упражнений и заданий реконструктивного характера.</u> Критерии оценивания

Разноуровневые задания делятся по уровню сложности на репродуктивные, реконструктивные и творческие. Задания разного уровня предлагаются студентам в зависимости от уровня их подготовки.

При выполнении заданий репродуктивного и реконструктивного каждый правильный ответ оценивается в 1 балл.

В процентном соотношении оценки выставляются по 4-балльной системе следующим образом:

"неудовлетворительно"- менее 75%

Критерии оценивания выполнения заданий творческого уровня (максимальное количество баллов - 15)

# Таблица 1

Баллы	Решение коммуникативной задачи	Организация текста
3	Задание выполнено полностью:	Высказывание логично, структура
	содержание отражает все аспекты,	текста соответствует предложенному
	указанные в задании; стилевое	плану; средства логической связи
	оформление речи выбрано правильно	использованы правильно; текст
	(соблюдается нейтральный стиль)	разделён на абзацы.
2	Задание выполнено: некоторые аспекты,	Высказывание в основном логично,
	указанные в задании раскрыты не	имеются отдельные отклонения от
	полностью; имеются отдельные	плана в структуре высказывания;
	нарушения стилевого оформления речи.	присутствуют отдельные недостатки
		при использовании средств
		логической связи; имеются
		отдельные недостатки при делении
		текста на абзацы.
1	Задание выполнено не полностью:	Высказывание не всегда логично,
	содержание отражает не все аспекты,	есть значительные отклонения от
	указанные в задании; нарушение	предложенного плана; имеются

<sup>&</sup>quot;удовлетворительно" - 76% - 85%

<sup>&</sup>quot;хорошо"- 86%-92%

<sup>&</sup>quot;отлично"- 93%-100%

	стилевого оформления речи встречаются	многочисленные ошибки в
	достаточно часто.	использовании средств логической
		связи, их выбор ограничен; деление
		текста на абзацы отсутствует.
0	Задание не выполнено: содержание не	Отсутствует логика в построении
	отражает тех аспектов, которые указаны	высказывания, предложенный план
	в задании, или/ и не соответствует	ответа не соблюдается.
	требуемому объёму, или/ и более 30%	
	ответа имеет непродуктивный характер,	
	т.е. текстуально совпадает с	
	опубликованным источником или	
	другими проверочными работами.	

Таблица 2

Пунктуация   Ошибок нет	Баллы	Лексика	Грамматика Грамматика Грамматика Грамматика	Орфография и
Ошибок нет	DWINDI	JIONOPINU	т раннатика	
словарный запас соответствует поставленной задаче; практически нет нарушений в использовании лексики  2 Используемый словарный запас соответствует поставленной задачей.  Практически отсутствуют ошибки (не более 1 – 2 негрубых ошибок)  Используемый словарный запас соответствует поставленной затрудняющих задаче, однако встречаются отдельные неточности в употреблении слов (2 - 3—, либо словарный запас ограничен, но лексика использована правильно.  Имеется ряд орфографические отсутствуют. Текст затрудняющих понимания текста (не более 4)  предложения с правильным пунктуационным оформлением.	3	Используемый	Используются	
соответствует поставленной задаче; практически нет нарушений в использовании лексики  2 Используемый словарный запас соответствует поставленной задачей. Практически отсутствуют ошибки (не более 1 – 2 негрубых ошибок)  2 Используемый словарный запас соответствует поставленной задаче, однако встречаются отдельные неточности в употреблении слов (2 - 3 –, либо словарный запас ограничен, но лексика использован правильно.  1 Использован неоправданно ограниченный словарный запас; уровня, либо  1 Использован неоправданно ограниченный словарный запас; уровня, либо  1 Орфографические опибки практическ отсутствуют. Текст разделён на предложения с правильным пунктуационным оформлением.		-	_	Omnook net
поставленной задаче; практически нет нарушений в использовании лексики  2 Используемый словарный запас соответствует поставленной задаче, однако встречаются отдельные неточности в употреблении слов (2 - 3-, либо словарный запас ограничен, но лексика использован правильно.  1 Использован неоправданно ограниченный словарный запас; уровня, либо  1 Использован неоправданно ограниченный словарный запас; уровня, либо  1 Использован петочности в употреблении слов (2 - 3-, либо словарный запас ограниченный слов ограниченный слов ограниченный словарный запас; уровня, либо  1 Использован правильно.  1 Использован неоправданно ограниченный словарный запас; уровня, либо  1 Использован правильно или/и пунктуационных		-	*	
задаче; практически нет нарушений в использовании лексики  2  Используемый словарный запас соответствует поставленной задаче, однако встречаются отдельые неточности в употреблении слов (2 - 3 –, либо словарный запас ограничен, но лексика использована правильно.  1  Использован неоправданно ограниченный словарный запас; уровня, либо  Использован неоправданно ограниченных словарный запас; уровня, либо  Практически отсутствуют ошибки (не более 1 – 2 инегрубых ошибок)  Используемый коммуникативной задачей. Практически отсутствуют. Текст отсутствуют. Текст отсутствуют. Текст правильным пунктуационным оформлением.  Орфографических отсутствуют ошибки практическ отсутствуют. Текст правильным пунктуационным оформлением.  Орфографических отсутствуют ошибки отсутствуют. Текст правильным пунктуационным оформлением.  Орфографические ошибки орфографических или/и пунктуационных		9	1,001	
нет нарушений в использовании лексики  Виспользовании лексики  Отсутствуют ошибки (не более 1 – 2 негрубых ошибок)  Орфографические отсутствуют ошибки практические опибки практические предложения с предложения с предложения с правильным пунктуационным оформлением.  Отдельные неточности в употреблении слов (2 - 3 –, либо словарный запас ограничен, но лексика использована правильно.  Использован неоправданно опибки ограниченный ограниченный ограниченный словарный запас; уровня, либо итмитици пунктуационных				
использовании лексики		_		
Практически отсутствуют ошибки (не более 1 – 2 негрубых ошибок)		1.0		
отсутствуют ошибки (не более 1 – 2 негрубых ошибок)  2				
Спользуемый   Словарный запас соответствует поставленной задаче, однако встречаются и теточности в употреблении слов (2 - 3 –, либо словарный запас ограничен, но лексика использована правильно.   Поставленной ограниченный словарный запас; уровня, либо   Поставленный отрактических ошибки практических ошибки практических отсутствуют. Текст отсутствуют. Текст отсутствуют. Текст поставленной отсутствуют. Текст понимания текста предложения с правильным пунктуационным оформлением.		JOROHAN		
Негрубых ошибок   Орфографические словарный запас соответствует поставленной задаче, однако встречаются отдельные неточности в употреблении слов (2 - 3 –, либо словарный запас ограничен, но лексика использована правильно.   Использован неоправданно ограниченный словарный запас;   Уровня, либо   Орфографических иметора (2 - 3 – уровня, либо ограниченных или/и пунктуационных   Орфографических или/и пункт			, , ,	
Используемый словарный запас соответствует поставленной задаче, однако встречаются отдельные неточности в употреблении слов (2 - 3—, либо словарный запас ограничен, но лексика использована правильно.   Использован неоправданно ограниченный словарный запас; ограниченный словарный запас; уровня, либо   Орфографические ошибки практическ отсутствуют. Текст разделён на предложения с правильным пунктуационным оформлением.   Орфографические ошибки практическ отсутствуют. Текст разделён на предложения с правильным пунктуационным оформлением.   Орфографичением.   Орфографические ошибки опрактуационных отсутствуют. Текст разделён на предложения с правильным пунктуационным оформлением.   Орфографические ошибки орфографических или/и пунктуационных   Орфограф				
словарный запас соответствует поставленной задаче, однако встречаются отдельные неточности в употреблении слов (2 - 3—, либо словарный запас ограничен, но лексика использована правильно.  1 Использован неоправданно ограниченный словарный запас; уровня, либо ошибки практических ошибки практических ошибки практических ошибки практических отсутствуют. Текст разделён на предложения с правильным пунктуационным оформлением.	2	Используемый		Орфографические
соответствует поставленной задаче, однако встречаются отдельные неточности в употреблении слов (2 - 3—, либо словарный запас ограничен, но лексика использована правильно.  1 Использован неоправданно ограниченный словарный запас; уровня, либо пунктуационных отдельные ошибки ограниченых отдельные ошибки ограниченных отраниченных оттаниченных		-	-	
поставленной задаче, однако встречаются отдельные неточности в употреблении слов (2 - 3—, либо словарный запас ограничен, но лексика использована правильно.  1 Использован неоправданно ограниченный словарный запас; уровня, либо пунктуационных правильно.  1 Использован неоправданно ошибки орфографических или/и пунктуационных		-	_ <del>-</del>	
задаче, однако встречаются отдельные неточности в употреблении слов (2 - 3—, либо словарный запас ограничен, но лексика использована правильно.  Использован неоправданно ограниченный словарный запас; уровня, либо предложения с правильным пунктуационным оформлением.  Имеется ряд орфографических или/и пунктуационных		•	· ·	
встречаются отдельные неточности в употреблении слов (2 - 3—, либо словарный запас ограничен, но лексика использована правильно.  1 Использован неоправданно ограниченный словарный запас; уровня, либо приктуационных правильным пунктуационным пунктуационным пунктуационным пунктуационным пунктуационным пунктуационным пунктуационным пунктуационным пунктуационным оформлением.  1 Использован многочисленные ошибки орфографических или/и пунктуационных				_ <del>-</del>
отдельные неточности в употреблении слов (2 - 3—, либо словарный запас ограничен, но лексика использована правильно.  1 Использован неоправданно ограниченный отраниченный оформлением.  Многочисленные имеется ряд орфографических ограниченный элементарного или/и словарный запас; уровня, либо пунктуационных		· ·		=
неточности в употреблении слов (2 - 3—, либо словарный запас ограничен, но лексика использована правильно.  1 Использован неоправданно опибки ограниченный элементарного или/и словарный запас; уровня, либо оформлением.		•	(	±
употреблении слов (2 - 3—, либо словарный запас ограничен, но лексика использована правильно.  1 Использован неоправданно ограниченный словарный запас; уровня, либо  1 использован употреблении слов (2 - 3—, либо употраничен, но лексика использован использован неоправданно ограниченный употреблении слов (2 - 3—, либо употраниченные использован использован употреблении слов или или ипунктуационных				
(2 - 3—, либо словарный запас ограничен, но лексика использована правильно.  1 Использован Многочисленные Имеется ряд неоправданно ошибки ограниченный элементарного или/и словарный запас; уровня, либо пунктуационных				TTT
словарный запас ограничен, но лексика использована правильно.  1 Использован Многочисленные Имеется ряд неоправданно ошибки орфографических ограниченный элементарного или/и словарный запас; уровня, либо пунктуационных		• •		
ограничен, но лексика использована правильно.  1 Использован Многочисленные Имеется ряд неоправданно ошибки орфографических ограниченный элементарного или/и словарный запас; уровня, либо пунктуационных		•		
лексика использована правильно.  1 Использован Многочисленные Имеется ряд неоправданно ошибки орфографических ограниченный элементарного или/и словарный запас; уровня, либо пунктуационных		-		
правильно.  1 Использован Многочисленные Имеется ряд орфографических ограниченный элементарного или/и словарный запас; уровня, либо пунктуационных		. ,		
правильно.  1 Использован Многочисленные Имеется ряд орфографических ограниченный элементарного или/и словарный запас; уровня, либо пунктуационных		использована		
1 Использован Многочисленные Имеется ряд неоправданно ошибки орфографических ограниченный элементарного или/и словарный запас; уровня, либо пунктуационных				
неоправданно ошибки орфографических ограниченный элементарного или/и словарный запас; уровня, либо пунктуационных	1	*	Многочисленные	Имеется ряд
ограниченный элементарного или/и словарный запас; уровня, либо пунктуационных		неоправданно		_
словарный запас; уровня, либо пунктуационных		-	элементарного	
			±	пунктуационных
			ошибки	ошибок, в том числе
нарушения в немногочисленны, те, которые		=	немногочисленны,	
использовании но затрудняют затрудняют		**	·	•
лексики, некоторые понимание текста (6 понимание текста		лексики, некоторые		
из них могут $-7$ ошибок в $3-4$ (не более 4)		=	· ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` `	(не более 4)
затруднять разделах		-	разделах	,
понимание текста грамматики)		= -	грамматики)	

	(не более 4)		
0	Крайне	Грамматические	Правила
	ограниченный	правила не	орфографии и
	словарный запас не	соблюдаются,	пунктуация не
	позволяет	ошибки затрудняют	соблюдаются.
	выполнить	понимание текста.	
	поставленную		
	задачу.		

Тема	Содержание заданий		
Тема 1.	Ex. 1. This is Maxim. He is a student. Ask questions about him to ge		
Повседневная	similar information. Use he and his.		
жизнь.	• What'sname?		
Внешность и	•come from?		
характер членов	• Whatstudying?		
семьи.	• Is enjoying?		
	•live?		
	• live with?		
	• course start?		
	• What after the course?		
	Key:		
	What's his name?		
	Where does he come from?		
	What is he studying?		
	Is he enjoying the course?		
	Where does he live?		
	Who does he live with?		
	When did his course start?		
	What will he do after the course?		
	Ex. 2. Match the questions and the answers.		
	1 Where were you born? a. By bus		
	2 Are you married? b. I'm a teacher.		
	3 What do you do? c. Three.		
	4 How many children do you have? d. In Australia.		
	5 How do you come to school? e. because I need it for my job.		
	6 Why are you learning English? f. No, I'msingle.		
	Key: 1. In Australia.		
	2. No, I'm single.		
	3. I'm a teacher.		
	4. Three.		
	5. By bus		
	6. because I need it for my job.		
	Ev. 2 Eill in the gong		
	Ex. 3. Fill in the gaps.		
	nice hi I'm thanks welcome		
	ince in thi thanks welcome		
	Tom: Hello Tom Field.		
	Sally: I'm Sally Winters.		
	Tom: to meet you, Sally to New York.		

Sally:
I'm you're he's she's we're they're
Joe: hello everyone. This is Claire Martin from IBM. Claire, this is Paul
Sampson from ZY Communications.
Paul: Hello Claire.
Joe: And this is Anne Pol and David Tarn from ZY Designs.
David: Nice to meet you.  Anne: Hello.
Sam: And Sam Pick and this is Lara Kay from ZY Holdings. So,
from New York, Claire?
Claire: Yes. Nice to meet you, everyone.
Key: 1.
Tom: Hello. I'm Tom Field.
Sally: Hi . I'm Sally Winters.
Tom: Nice to meet you, Sally. Welcome to New York.
Sally: Thanks.
2.
Joe: hello everyone. This is Claire Martin. She is from IBM. Claire, this is Paul
Sampson. He is from ZY Communications.
Paul: Hello Claire.
Joe: And this is Anne Pol and David Tarn. They are from ZY Designs.
David: Nice to meet you.
Anne: Hello.
Sam: And I am Sam Pick and this is Lara Kay. We are from ZY Holdings. So,
are you from New York, Claire?
Claire: Yes. Nice to meet you, everyone.
Ex. 4. Read the list of job titles in ex 1 again and find out who does these
jobs.
1. Looks after people who are sick
2. Repairs cars
3. Delivers heavy goods
4. Fits and repairs electrical things
5. Cuts peoples hair
6. Builds walls
7. Fits and repairs water pipes
8. Designs buildings
9. Protects people with problems
10. Sells products
<b>Key:</b> 1. nurse, 2. mechanic, 3. lorry driver, 4. electrician, 5. hairdresser, 6.
brick-layer, 7. plumber, 8. architect, 9. lawyer, 10. shop assistant
Ex. 5. Fill in the gaps with prepositions.
1. I'm a pilot. I work Delta Airlines. I love flying.
2. I'm a sales manager. I work an office. I work 38 hours a week. It's a
full-time job.
3. I'm a shop assistant. I worka supermarket. I work only two days a
week. It's a part-time job.  4. I'm a pure I work the Control Clinic Every other day I work at night.
4. I'm a nurse. I work the Central Clinic. Every other day I work at night. I work shifts.
5. I'm a TV reporter. I work RTV. I have flexitime. I can plan my day.

But it's a full-time job.
6. I'm a website designer. I don't need an office for my work. I work with my
clients home. I'm my own boss.
7. I'm a farmer. I work my own farm. I work 60–70 hours a week, I
always work overtime with no salary, no vocation, but I love my work.
8. My son works a big hotel. He meets a lot of people every day. But of
course, he sometimes works night.
9. I'm a doctor. I work a small country hospital. I work wonderful
colleagues.
10. What do you do for a living? I work Bosch, I work accounting.
<b>Key:</b> 1. for, 2. at/in, 3. in, 4. in, 5. for, 6. from/at, 7. on, 8. in, at, 9. in, with, 10.
for, in.
Ex. 6. Rewrite the sentences using the words and phrases from the Memory
Boxes. The basic meaning must stay the same.
1. I'm responsible for the work of the department. I'm in
2. In my job I have to look after and maintain the devices. My job
3. What do you do? What
4. I own a coffee shop.
5. I'm a computer programmer. I write computer programmes for SSB. My
Work
6. I cook and serve breakfast. My
8. I'm the head manager of a department store. I take all the necessary action if there is a complaint. I
9. I manage our family business. I
10. I'm a lawyer. I give my clients help and my opinion when they have legal
problems. Imy clients
<b>Key:</b> (Suggested answers) 1. in charge of the work, 2. My job involves
looking after and maintaining, 3. What is your job? 4. I keep/run, 5. My work
involves writing, 6. My duty is to cook, 7. I work at a school. 8. I deal with
complaints. 9. I run our family, 10. I advise how to deal with legal
problems.
Ex. 7. Fill the gaps with the prepositional phrases from the box.
charge look work go fill responsible in for (x2) of after to
1. He is an engineer. He Siemens.
2. My sister is a vet. Sheanimals that are sick.
3. Jack is the head of our department. Poor chap, he has to
meetings almost every day.
4. My uncle Robert guards buildings. He istheir security.
5. Mrs Brown is a personnel officer. She is inrecruiting staff.
6. Clare is a social worker. Twice a week she helps immigrants to
different forms.
<b>Key:</b> 1. works for, 2. looks after, 3. go to, 4. responsible for, 5. charge of, 6. fill
in.

Ex. 8. Fill in the gaps with am/is are/my/his/her/our.
This is our family, the Millers
Hello, I Sally. I David Miller's sister. We really a large family!
This brother David and son Tim. And this Bob, husband.
Here children: daughters, Vanessa and Sarah, and son
<u> </u>
Edward. Vanessa youngest, she five, Sarah the eldest, she
eleven.
And this father Albert and Jenny, second wife. She
step-mother mother died when we were still at school. Oh, at the head
of the table grandmother Emily.
<b>Key:</b> 1. am, 2. am, 3. are, 4. is, 5. my, 6. his, 7. is, 8. my, 9. are, 10. our, 11.
our, 12. our, 13. is, 14. our, 15. is, 16. is, 17. is, 18. is, 19. my/our, 20. his, 21.
is, 22. my/our, 23. My/Our, 24. is, 25. my.
15, 22, 111, 1001, 20, 112, 1001, 20, 111, 1
Ex. 9. Write down the questions (read the answers to the questions first).
1. (how old?) How old is she? She is 48.
1. (now old?) flow old is she? she is 46.
2. (a widow or divorced?) She is divorced.
3. (British?)No, she is not.
4. (where from?) From Denmark.
5. (a housewife?) No, she is a nurse.
6. (a nice person?) Yes, she is very nice and kind.
7. (her name?) She is called Sally.
<b>Key:</b> 2. Is she a widow or (is she) divorced?
3. Is she British?
4. Where is she from?
5. Is she a housewife?
6. Is she a nice person?
7. How old is Jenny's daughter?
8. What is her daughter's name?
Ex. 10. Complete the sentences about Rick.
1 I to Kingston University.
2 I a brother and a sister.
3 I with my parents in a house in West London.
4 My family really Lily!
Key: 1 I go to Kingston University.
2 I have got a brother and a sister.
3 I live with my parents in a house in West London.
4 My family really like Lily!
Ex. 11. Complete the text. Use the correct form of have got or be
I have got a brother and a sister. My sister? Lisa? thirty-five? my
brother? Paul? thirty and I twenty-seven. My sister
magnied to Andreas and they are a deventor? Eve
married to Andreas and they a daughter? Eva.
Eva (not) any brothers or sisters/ My brother (not)
married, but he a girlfriend. I married to Marek. We two
sons, Vlad and Henryk. They three and one.
Key: I have got a brother and a sister. My sister is Lisa, and she is thirty-five,
and my brother is Paul, he is thirty and I am twenty-seven. My sister is married
to Andreas and they have a daughter, her name is Eva.
Eva hasn't got any brothers or sisters. My brother isn't married, but he has got a
girlfriend. I am married to Marek. We have got two sons, Vlad and Henryk.
They are three and one.
They are times and one.

# Ex. 12. Complete the questions.

- 1 you any brothers or sisters?
- 2 How many brothers you
- Your brother any children?
- 4 How many children he

**Key:** Have you got any brothers or sisters?

How many brothers have you got?

Does your brother have any children?

How many children does he have?

# Ex. 13. Underline the correct tense.

- 1 The 12th Duke *lived /has lived* in Chatsworth since 2006.
- 2 His father died/has died in 2004.
- 3 The Cavendish family owned/ has owned the house for over 450 years.
- 4 In 2010 around 600,000 people *visited / have visited* the house.
- 5 William and Mary didn't visit / haven't visited in 1686.
- 6 William Cavendish was / has been Prime Minister for a year.

**Key:** 1 The 12th Duke *has lived* in Chatsworth since 2006.

- 2 His father died in 2004.
- 3 The Cavendish family has owned the house for over 450 years.
- 4 In 2010 around 600,000 people visited the house.
- 5 William and Mary didn't visit in 1686.
- 6 William Cavendish was Prime Minister for a year.

# Тема 2. Молодёжь в современном обществе. Досуг молодёжи: увлечения и интересы

# Ex. 1. (Hobby Vinyl) Listen to Jonathan talking about why he prefers to buy records.

A Preparation task

Match the definitions (a-h) with the vocabulary (1-8).

Vocabulary	Definition
	a strong kind of plastic used for making
a	other things)
	sounding low quality
	sounding tense and not natural
to	one of several pieces of music on a
	moving back and forth
	the envelope that holds and protects a
	a machine for playing records
	to keep money so that you can buy

**Key:** 1. c 2. g 3. a 4. d 5. h 6. b 7. e 8. f

# Ex. 2. After listening, match the beginnings (1-6) and endings (a-f) of the sentences.

1 Jonathan prefers records to	a. the same sort of relationship with
move recent music because he	music as he did in the past.
2 He is excited to listen to his	b. thinks the quality of the sound is
new records	better.
3 He also likes the physical	c. sees them as lacking any special
presence or	quality.
4 He thinks that young people	d. but will have to wait some time
these days don't have	before he gets a record player.

5 He defines a good records shop	e. the 'look and feel' of a record.
as 6 He enjoys listening CDs but	f. somewhere you can listen to music before buying it.
o He enjoys fistening CDs out	before buying it.

**Key:** 1. b 2. d 3. e 4. a 5. f 6. c

### Ex. 3 Put the words and phrases in order to make sentences.

- 1. Well, reason is one the sound.
- 2. but nothing, as good. nothing, sounds If you've got a good record player,
- 3. have got, MP3s, this awful, strangulated sound. tinny,
- 4. you go hear it, when I worth it. it will be But there
- 5. I've really like always bought records and

**Key:** 1. Well, one reason is the sound. 2. If you've got a good record player, nothing, but nothing, sounds as good. 3. MP3s have got this awful, tinny, strangulated sound. 4. But there you go – when I hear it, it will be worth it. 5. I've always bought records and really like music. 6. You download something, it's come and gone.

# Ex. 4. What prepositions go in the gaps? Watch the video again if you get stuck.

with / about / at / of / from / over / at / of / from / at / of / from / in / up of
Oxford should bean hour's driveLondon. It's very
populartourists and students. And Oxford University is onethe top
ten universitiesthe world. I'mthe top the Carfax Tower. It has
amazing viewsthe city andhere you can see that the university is
reallythe heartthe city. Oxford University is madethirty-eight
different colleges. There are twenty thousand students studyingOxford
nearly a hundred and fifty countries.

**Key:** Oxford should be about an hour's drive from London. It's very popular with tourists and students. And Oxford University is one of the top ten universities in the world. I'm at the top of the Carfax Tower. It has amazing views over the city and from here you can see that the university is really at the heart of the city. Oxford University is made up of thirty-eight different colleges. There are twenty thousand students studying at Oxford from nearly a hundred and fifty countries.

# Ex. 5. Can you reorder Stephen's questions to the students?

- 1. do / Why / you / live / in / Hall / a / Residence? / of
- 2. live / to / What's / like / it / here?
- 3. next / you / live / Will / year? / here
- 4. What / goes / on / here / LSE / at / the / Students' / Union?
- 5. to / the / in / UK? / give / to / any / students / tips / What / study / coming / of / thinking / would / you

**Key:** 1. Why do you live in a Hall of Residence?

- 2. What's it like to live here?
- 3. Will you live here next year?
- 4. What goes on here at the LSE Students' Union?
- 5. What tips would you give to any students thinking of coming to study in the UK?

# Ex. 6. Insert an appropriate word given in brackets.

1. They ... ... all day swimming and sunbathing at the beach. (used, spent,

	. 1
00011	niadi
OCCH	וטכנו
occu	P/

- 2. Some years ago she got interested ... ... sewing and knitting. (in, at, of)
- 3. Johnny very much likes putting together the pieces of a ... ... (puzzle, crossword, mosaic).
- 4. Kate goes jogging every morning to keep ... ... (exercised, trained, fit).
- 5. I'm afraid I don't find volleyball ... ... (interested, very interesting, of any interest).
- 6. Collecting matchbox labels is Brenda's favourite ... ... (leisure, business, pastime).
- 7. People get bored when I talk about my stamp ... ... (album, collection, collecting).
- 8. Bring your racket and I will meet you at the tennis ... ... (field, gym, court).
- 9. She ... aerobics (goes in for, trains, takes).
- 10. Have you ever ... in winter sports? (played, done, taken part)
- 11. Clare has been keen (on, at, about) ... ... flower arranging since she was ten years old.
- 12. Playing computer games is the most popular hobby (among, with, about) ... ... young people.

**Key:** 1. spent, 2. in. 3. puzzle, 4. fit, 5. very interesting, 6. leisure, 7. collection, 8. court, 9. goes in for, 10. taken part, 11. on, 12. among.

# Тема 3. Условия проживания в городской и сельской местности

# Ex. 1. Match the words and phrases in column A with those in column B.

A B 1. gate a) лужайка

2. lawn3. kitchen gardenb) подъездная дорожкаc) внутренний дворик

4. hedge d) огород

5. front garden e) цветник перед домом

6. driveway f) живая изгородь

7. patio g) ворота

**Key:** 1. g, 2. a, 3. d, 4. f, 5. e, 6. b, 7. c.

### Ex. 2. Fill in the gaps with the words from the box.

kitchen garden house dwelling lawn view gate driveway veranda the front door roof front steps attic garden two-storey

We took a bus to get to our friends' house. It was sixteen miles outside Oxford. The bus turned off the main road and stopped. We had to walk the last two miles. Ten minutes later we came to the (1).......... to the private property. The place was so quiet, so beautiful. We could see the (2).......... across a big green (3)............ The house rose like a tower on the hill. The (4)......... was very old, but in good repair. It was a (5)........., from the windows you could see the entire valley. It was a (6)......... building with an (7)........ it had a red tile (черепичный) (8).......... and a big (9).......... which ran along its front. There was a gravelled (10)....... to the garage. One could see a wonderful (11)......... and a small (12)........... near the house. Nobody was in sight. So, we climbed the (13)............ and rang (14).......... bell.

**Key:** 1. gate, 2. house/dwelling, 3. lawn, 4. dwelling/house, 5. view, 6. two-storied, 7. attic, 8. roof, 9. veranda, 10. driveway, 11. garden, 12. kitchen garden, 13. front steps, 14. the front door.

# Ex. 3. Find pairs of antonyms in the list.

	clean	small	expen	sive	convenien	t luxi	ırious	
noisy	1	. 1	1' 4	1' 1'	1.1			
simple	not tha	t clean	dirty	light	a real b	oargain	spacio	ous
Simple	tidy	quiet	untidy	aff	ordable	inconve	enient	dark

What are they like?

+

-

**Key:** spacious - small affordable -expensive a real bargain- not that cheap convenient- inconvenient luxurious- simple tidy- untidy light- dark quiet -noisy

# Ex. 4. Read the description and tick whether the sentences below are right (R) or wrong (W). Correct the wrong sentences.

My favourite room is the room I have under the house, in the cellar, which is where I listen to music. It's quiet a big room, and it's got hardly any furniture – just an old carpet, a bookshelf full of CDs and a stereo system with two big speakers. I can sit there and play music very loud, and no one else can hear it. It's great!

1	favourite room is the attic.
2	s a small room.

- 3. There is a stereo system with two speakers there.
- e shelf is full of books.
- n play music very loud in this room.

**Key:** 1. F; 2. F; 3. T; 4. F; 5. T.

# Ex. 5. Choose the right preposition or adverb of place and direction from the box.

	in	at	here	straight	left/right	outside	around	on	
along									

- 1. I keep my car ... the garage, not ... the street.
- 2. ... you can see the Houses of Parliament.
- 3. Turn ... just after the school.
- 4. Go ..., don't make any turns!
- 5. They remove trees ... highways that are dead or diseased.
- 6. Is it legal to ride your bike ... the tunnel?
- 7. "The Shop ... the Corner" is an American romantic comedy.
- 8. The administration plans to open a waterpark just ... the street.
- 9. Am I allowed to drive ... Canada with my US car?

**Key:** 1. in, at; 2. Here; 3.left/right; 4. straight; 5. along; 6. outside; 7. around; 8. on; 9. in

1. traffic light	a) Pleas	se, your car in the corner ov
2. intersection	there.	
3. look		't lose your Without it, you
4.crosswalk	won't get your	
5. stop sign 6. ticket		on the turns green, you can go beening for that souvenir
7. turn	shop, but I can	•
8. take	•	always have to stop at the
9. back up	f) In a	, pedestrians have the right of
	way.	
	g) You	have to watch for traffic if you
	cross an	
	· ·	ne intersection, to Main
	Street.	u are hot, off your coat.
<b>Key:</b> 1. c); 2. g); 3. d), 4.		
• ,, &,, ,,	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	,, ,, ,
Ex.7. Match the question	ns with the answ	vers.
Questions:		Answers:
1. Can you show	me the way to	a) You turn left, and it is
the British Museum?		right there.
2. Excuse me. W		1) 5 4 4 4
nearest post office here		b) By the way, they have
3. Is the bank ar corner?	ound the	special menu this week.
4. How long doe	es it take you to	<ul><li>c) Only ten minutes.</li><li>d) No. It is at the right-</li></ul>
get to the station?	-	hand corner of Darwin Street.
5. Where is the		e) Yes, sure. It is over
6. Can you see t		there. This way.
machine?		f) It is on the left to the
		crossroads
Key: 1. e); 2. f); 3. a); 4. b	o); 5. c) 6. d)	
Ex. 8. Complete the ques		velling by bus.
1time does i		
2. Where it leave		
3long does i 4 How		
1 110W		get ?
5		•
5does the ne		, 4. much, 5. off, 6. When,
6 does the ne	7111, 5. 110 W, talke,	
6 does the ne	, 3. 110 w, take,	
6does the ne <b>Key:</b> 1. What, 2. does, fro leave/arrive.		following sentences might be
6does the ne <b>Key:</b> 1. What, 2. does, fro leave/arrive.		following sentences might be
6does the net  Key: 1. What, 2. does, from leave/arrive.  Ex. 9. Write questions answers.  1	to which the	following sentences might be
6	to which the	
Key: 1. What, 2. does, from eave/arrive.  Ex. 9. Write questions answers.  The next one leaves at 2 p	to which the	

	3
	A single ticket is two Euro.
	4
	Bay 2.
	5
	Ask the driver to tell you.
	6
	Around an hour.
	<b>Key:</b> 1. When / What time does the next bus leave?
	2. When / What time does it arrive/leave?
	3. How much does it cost? / How much is it?
	4. Where does the bus leave from?
	5. Where do we get off?
	6. How long does it take?
	of How long does it take
	Ex. 10. Fill in prepositions or adverbs where necessary.
	1. When I oversleep, I goworktaxia taxi I finish my
	making up. You can't do thata bus. We made a fantastic
	voyagethe Mediterraneana luxury liner. We calleda port
	and then set sailanother. There was everything
	imaginableboardthe ship: restaurants, concert halls, swimming-
	pools, tennis courts, etc.
	2. We arrived the airport and checked our luggag The plane
	tookschedule, and two hours later we werethe point of our
	destination.
	3. A large crowd of friends and relatives saw themthe station. They
	boardedthe train and it lefttime. They were to getthree
	hours.
	4. We wanted to book ticketsa high speed trainParis, but it was
	booked
	<b>Key:</b> 1. to, 2. by, 3. In, 4. on, 5. around, 6. on, 7. at, 8. for, 9. on, 10. (–), 11. at,
	12. in, 13. off, 14. on, 15. at, 16. off, 17. at, 18. (–), 19. on, 20. off, 21. in, 22.
	for, 23. to, 24. up.
Тема 4. Покупки:	Ex. 1. Find out the suitable word or words and fill in the gaps.
одежда, обувь и	2.1. 1. 1 ma out the suitable word of words and mr m the gaps.
продукты	cooking ● dust ● hoover ● ironing ● make the bed ● mop ● shopping ●
питания	sweep • tidy • washing-up
	switch and waster
	1. If you do the, you wash the plates, cups, knives,
	forks, etc, which have been used in cooking and eating a meal.
	2 is the activity of preparing the food for eating,
	usually by gas or electricity.
	3. When you something such as furniture, you remove dust
	from it, usually using a cloth.
	4. The purpose of is to remove the creases from
	clothes, sheets, towels, etc.
	5. If you a floor or other surface, you clean it by pushing
	a brush over it in order to collect the dirt in one place.
	6 is the activity of purchasing things we need such as
	food or clothes.
	7. If you something, you rub it hard in order to clean it,
	often using a stiff brush and water or another liquid.
	8. If you a surface, you clean it using a vacuum

cleaner. When you \_\_\_\_\_ a room, cupboard, etc, you make it neat 9. by putting things in their proper places. 10. If you you prepare it so that it is neat and tidy and ready for someone to sleep in. **Key:** 1. washing-up, 2. cooking, 3. dust, 4. ironing, 5. sweep, 6.shoping, 7. mop, 8. hoover, 9. tidy, 10. make the bed Ex. 2. In the box below choose the right word for the given definition. Think of Russian equivalents for these words. Consumer Retail Supply Merchandise Wholesale 1. Provide something which people need – *supply* (*снабжать*) 2. Selling of goods especially in large quantities – ...... 3. Sale of goods usually in small quantities to the general public - ... ... 4. Goods bought and sold – ... ... 5. Person who uses goods – ... ... **Key:** 2. wholesale – оптовая торговля 3. retail – продавать в розницу 4. merchandise – товары 5. consumer – потребитель Ex. 3. How do the British call the food shops described below? Find in the box the words and phrases for the following definitions. • a supermarket • a market • a "corner" shop • a general store • a street market • a grocery store 1. A big store stocking different kinds of goods ....... 2. A store which sells most goods needed, typically in a rural area ... ... 3. A small shop that provides groceries to local customers ...... 4. An open place where fresh food and cheap goods are sold .......... 5. A very large self-service grocery store offering a wide variety of food and household merchandise ... ... 6. It is mostly a city square where on certain days traders set up stalls and buyers browse for different kinds of foods ...... **Key:** 1. a grocery store, 2. a general store, 3. a "corner" shop / local store, 4. a street market, 5. a supermarket, 6. a market. Ex. 4. Match the kinds of places where you can buy things with their definitions. a) a small shop selling articles of the 1. department latest fashion store b) a table or a small open-fronted 2. shopping shop, especially outdoors, where goods are arcade 3. boutique sold c) a large shop where many kinds of 4. kiosk 5. mobile shop goods are sold in different departments 6. stall d) a very big shopping area under one 7. shopping roof

mall	e) a covered passage between two			
	streets with shops on each side, or a large			
	building with many shops			
	f) a small open-fronted hut, where			
	newspapers, sweets, etc. are sold			
	g) a shop in a vehicle, driven from			
	place to place			
<b>Key:</b> 1. c); 2. d), 3. a); 4. f); 5. g)				
	,,			
Ex. 5. Complete the text. Trans	late the words/phrases in brackets.			
	родуктовый магазин самообслуживания)			
	of <b>2</b> (продовольственных) and			
	, organized into <b>4</b> (отделы) It is			
	lection than a traditional 5 (гастроном)			
larger in size and has a wider se	rection than a traditional 2 (raciponom)			
The supermarket typically comp	rises <b>6</b> (мясной, молочный, хлебобулочных			
	and fresh produce department along with shelf			
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	и упакованные товары) as well as			
	говары) such as household products			
and cleaners, pharmacy products	÷ ·			
- · · · · ·	arket occupies a large amount of floor space,			
=	s situated near 9 (жилой район) in			
_	покупателей) Other advantages			
	,			
•	)			
	far into the evening or even 24 hours a day. A			
supermarket is often a part of 13 (торговой сети)				
<b>Key:</b> (Suggested answers) 1. a self-service grocery store, 2. food, 3. goods, 4.				
departments, 5. grocery store, 6. meat, dairy, bakery products, 7. canned and				
packaged goods, 8. nonfood items, 9. a residential area, 10. convenient to				
customers, 11. parking space, 12. opening / shopping hours, 13. a chain.				
Ev. ( Dood the outile chave th	s heat places to as and things to how Match			
	te best places to go and things to buy. Match			
	s 1-5. There is one extra heading which you			
do not need to use.				
A. The Longest Shopping Street in				
<b>B.</b> The Shopping Centre of the W				
C. Incredible Places to Go Shopp	ing in London			
<b>D</b> . The Symbol of British				
E. The Big Sales Time Has Come				
<b>F</b> . Welcome to Shopper's Heaver	1			
Shop Till You Drop				
$\square$ 1. London has a lot to offer the	e shopper from the large department stores to			
exclusive boutiques. There are	many areas to go on shopping trips, such as			
Oxford Street, Covent Garden,	Soho and Knightsbridge. And, of course,			
London has many street markets	to browse around.			
☐ 2. Harrods in Knightsbridge i	s the world's most celebrated store. Its name			
means the best of British qua	lity. When you visit Harrods with its 300			
	oors you enter a different world. Today 35,000			
people visit Harrods every day.	,			
	to East, is said to be the busiest shopping street			
_	from leading department stores to cheap high			
<u> </u>	ce where most shopping occurs. Here you will			
<u> </u>	lemarks and chains: John Lewis, Marks and			
ima an die famous Difusii trac	ichiarks and chams. John Lewis, Marks and			

	Spencer, Boots, Littlewoods, Wallis, Selfridges and many others.					
	$\Box$ 4. Even with all the attractions and events in New York, nothing beats a day					
	of shopping at the fine shops in New York City.					
	New York is believed to be the customer capital of the world. Everything is					
	available here from high fashion, state-of –the-art electronics to exotic foods.					
	Whether you have \$50,000 or \$5, New York is the place to spend them. "You					
	can shop till you drop", as Americans say.					
	$\Box$ 5. Don't miss the chance to go shopping in Paris – a shopper's paradise with					
	plenty of large department stores, as well as thousands of delightful small					
	shops, the trendiest boutiques and fantastic antique shops. Book collectors can					
	find rare books on the bookstalls, lining the banks of the River Seine. There is					
	always something to suit everyone's taste and pocket.					
	<b>Key:</b> 1. C, 2. D, 3. A, 4. B, 5. F					
Тема 5. Здоровый	Ex.1. Choose the most suitable word underlined in each sentence.					
образ жизни и	a) Sue came first in the 5000 metres competition / game / race.					
забота о здоровье:	b) Brenda goes jogging every morning to keep exercised / fit / trained.					
сбалансированное	c) Our team beat / defeated / won the match by two goals to nil.					
питание. Спорт.	d) The local stadium isn't large enough for so many audience / viewers /					
	spectators.					
	e) I'm afraid I don't find basketball all very interested / interesting.					
	f) Norman won first medal / prize / reward in the cookery competition.					
	g) All competitors / rivals/ supporters for the relay race should make their way					
	to the track.					
	h) The final result was a/an draw / equal / score.					
	<b>Key:</b> a. race; b. fit; c. won; d. viewers; e. interesting; f. prize; g. competitors; h.					
	equal					
	Ex.2. Choose the wright answer.					
	1. My team always					
	o wins					
	o victory  2. The Swedish account (feethell) team. Wietness 2.0					
	2. The Swedish soccer (football) team Vietnam 3-0.					
	O WON					
	o beat  2 Koba Pryant had a tarrible game. He most of his shots					
	3. Kobe Bryant had a terrible game. He most of his shots.  o failed					
	o missed					
	4. The 2008 Olympics will take in Beijing.					
	o place					
	o location					
	5. The United States usually wins a lot of during the Olympics.					
	o medals					
	o metal					
	6. My personal trainer told me to (my muscles) before every workout					
	to avoid getting hurt.					
	o strain					
	o stretch					
	7. I ( = lift weights, go to the gym) twice a week.					
	o work out					
	o work					
	8. I (= run) in the park almost every day.					
	o jump					
	o jog					

don	
	I't know the game.
	o rails
	o rules
	David Beckham is a popular soccer player. He teams last year,
and	now plays for the L.A. Galaxy.
	o switched
	o swung
•	y: 1. wins; 2. won; 3. missed; 4. place; 5. medals; 6. stretch; 7. work out; 8.
jog;	; 9. rules; 10. switched.
Ev.	2. Complete the centences with do play or go. Use the present simple tens
	3. Complete the sentences with do, play or go. Use the present simple tenser terms three times a week.
	Sarah gymnastics on Saturday evenings.
	Cate usually rollerblading in the park.
	Peter doesn't badminton with his friends.
J. I.	He doesn't athletics at school.
0. V	We often jogging in the morning.
nej	y: 1. plays; 2. does; 3. plays, 4. play; 5. do; 6. go.
Fy	4. Complete the compound word in each sentence with the words given.
	4. Complete the compound word in each sentence with the words given.
	•board• court • jacket • field • course • hooligan • pools • track •
	Everyone who goes sailing must wear a life
b)	Bring your racket and I'll meet you at the tennis
	·
c)	Because Bill wears a scarf everyone thinks he is a football
,	The school has held its playing to a property
	company.
e)	Violet won half a million pounds on the football
Ð	Laniov walking around the salf
	I enjoy walking around the golf and watching
	people play.
g)	Every morning I jog round the running opposi
	to
	my house.
k) \$	Steve jumped from the diving wearing all his
k) S	Steve jumped from the diving wearing all his thes!
k) S clot <b>Key</b>	Steve jumped from the diving wearing all his thes!  y: a. jacket; b. court,c. hooligan, d. course, e. board, f. field, g. track, k.
k) S clot <b>Key</b>	Steve jumped from the diving wearing all his thes!  y: a. jacket; b. court,c. hooligan, d. course, e. board, f. field, g. track, k.
k) S clot <b>Key</b> poo	Steve jumped from the diving wearing all his thes!  y: a. jacket; b. court,c. hooligan, d. course, e. board, f. field, g. track, k. bls.
k) S clot <b>Key</b> poo	Steve jumped from the diving wearing all his thes!  y: a. jacket; b. court,c. hooligan, d. course, e. board, f. field, g. track, k.
k) S clot <b>Key</b> poo	Steve jumped from the diving wearing all his thes!  y: a. jacket; b. court,c. hooligan, d. course, e. board, f. field, g. track, k. ols.  5. Replace underlined words with a word from the list.
k) S clot <b>Key</b> poo	Steve jumped from the diving wearing all his thes!  y: a. jacket; b. court,c. hooligan, d. course, e. board, f. field, g. track, k. ols.  5. Replace underlined words with a word from the list.  •arranged• outdoors • record • second • captain • referee •
k) S clot <b>Key</b> poo	Steve jumped from the diving wearing all his thes!  y: a. jacket; b. court,c. hooligan, d. course, e. board, f. field, g. track, k. ols.  5. Replace underlined words with a word from the list.
k) S clott <b>Key</b> poo	Steve jumped from the diving wearing all his thes!  y: a. jacket; b. court,c. hooligan, d. course, e. board, f. field, g. track, k. ols.  5. Replace underlined words with a word from the list.  •arranged• outdoors • record • second • captain • referee • •side• champion • professionally • score • spare • postponed •
k) Sclott Key poo	Steve jumped from the diving wearing all his thes!  y: a. jacket; b. court,c. hooligan, d. course, e. board, f. field, g. track, k. ols.  5. Replace underlined words with a word from the list.  •arranged• outdoors • record • second • captain • referee •
k) S clot <b>Key</b> poo <b>Ex.</b>	Steve jumped from the diving wearing all his thes!  y: a. jacket; b. court,c. hooligan, d. course, e. board, f. field, g. track, k. ols.  5. Replace underlined words with a word from the list.  •arranged• outdoors • record • second • captain • referee • • side• champion • professionally • score • spare • postponed •  Mary plays tennis as a way of earning her living the step of the
k) S clot <b>Key</b> poo <b>Ex.</b>	Steve jumped from the diving wearing all his thes!  y: a. jacket; b. court,c. hooligan, d. course, e. board, f. field, g. track, k. ols.  5. Replace underlined words with a word from the list.  •arranged• outdoors • record • second • captain • referee • • side• champion • professionally • score • spare • postponed •
k) S clot Key poo	Steve jumped from the diving wearing all his thes!  y: a. jacket; b. court,c. hooligan, d. course, e. board, f. field, g. track, k. ols.  5. Replace underlined words with a word from the list.  •arranged• outdoors • record • second • captain • referee • side• champion • professionally • score • spare • postponed •  Mary plays tennis as a way of earning her living

d)	The player with the highest <u>number of points</u> wins the game.
e)	A match between the Dutch and German teams has been <u>fixed</u> for next month.
f)	I like going swimming in my free time.
g)	Jane Briggs was the <u>runner-up</u> in the 100 metres hurdles.
h)	Who is the <u>player</u> in <u>charge</u> of your football team?
i)	She won all her matches this season, which is a <u>best ever perfomance</u> .
j)	Charles was sent off for punching the <u>person who controls the match</u> .
	We decided to hold this year's dancing competition in the open air.
The state of the s	Everyone agreed that United were the best <u>team</u> .
	y: a. professionally; b. postponed; c. champion; d. score; e. arranged; f. are; g. second; h. captain; i. record; j. referee; k. outdoors; l. side.
Ex	. 6. Choose the best option to complete the sentences.
	1 The Winter Games will be held in:
	a) Olympia
	b) Vancouver
	c) Athens
	2is a winter sport
	a) Football
	b) Sailing
	c) Curling
	J 1
	a) February 12 <sup>th</sup>
	b) March 21st
	c) March 21 <sup>st</sup>
	4 will participate in the Winter Games
	a) 80
	b) 45
	c) 30
	5 The Olympic Torch was lit
	a) 2 years ago
	b) this year
	c) last year
	6 The Torch flew from Athens to
	a) Vancouver
	b) Victoria
	c) the USA
Ke	y: 1. b); 2. c); 3. b); 4. a); 5. a); 6. b)
	.7. Reread the 1 <sup>st</sup> paragraph of the text and find equivalents for these
	rds/ expressions.
	chose
	audience
	come together
	commemorate
5. 8	as well as

6. lively
Key: 1. select; 2. spectators; 3. to gather; 4. a ritual dating back; 5. along with;
6. vibrant.
Ex.8. Answer True or False
1. 200 nations participate in Olympic Games
2. Summer Olympic Games are held every four years
3. The Olympic Games were originated in Greece
4. The Olympic symbol consists of a torch
5. The Olympic symbol represents the five inhabited
continents Key: 1. F; 2. F, 3. T, 4. F, 5. T.
Rey. 1. 1 <sup>7</sup> , 2. 1 <sup>7</sup> , 3. 1, 4. 1 <sup>7</sup> , 3. 1.
En O Complete the lines from the intermion with monds in the hor
Ex.9. Complete the lines from the interview with words in the box.
have to don't have to do you have to had to didn't have to
can't
1 I'm sure you <u>have to</u> be very fit and strong to go climbing'
2 'How oftentrain?'
3 'Itrain every day, just two or three times a week, that's enough.'
4 'Sometimes Iwork at the hospital at the weekend.'
5 'Iclimb very early in the morning'
6 'Youclimb later in the day, it's too hot.'
7 'Heclimb with me. He took the photo from a nearby tourist spot.'
Key: 2. do you have to; 3. have to; 4. had to; 5. don't have to; 6. can't; 7. didn't
have to
Ex. 10. Complete the questions and answers about Tilly.
1 'How often does she have to ?'
'Two or three times a week.'
she work at weekends?'
2 she work at weekends?' 'Yes, she does sometimes.'
3 'Whysheclimb Moon Hill Crag just after dawn?'
'Because later it gets too hot and youclimb in the heat.'
4 Adam have to the rock?'
'No, he He took the photo from a tourist spot.'
Key: 1. climb; 2. Does she have to; 3. does she have to; can't 4. Does; to climb;
doesn't.
doesii t.

# Защита презентаций

# Требования и рекомендации к подготовке презентаций

- 1. Продумайте план презентации заранее по следующим обязательным разделам:
  - Титульная страница (первый слайд);
  - Введение;
  - Основная часть презентации (обычно содержит несколько подразделов);
  - Заключение
- 2. Оформляйте текст и заголовки разных слайдов в одном стиле.
- 3.Следите за тем, чтобы текст не сливался с фоном: на проекторе контрастность будет меньше, чем на мониторе.
- 4. В титульный слайд необходимо включить следующую информацию:
  - Организацию (учебное заведение, предприятие и т.д.);

- Тему доклада (название);
- Фамилию, имя и отчество докладчика (полностью);
- Фамилию, имя и отчество Вашего руководителя;
  - 5. Подберите подходящие изображения (фотографии, графики, схемы и т.д.)

# Критерии оценивания

Оценка	5	4	3	2
1 Содержание	Работа полностью завершена	Почти полностью сделаны наиболее важные компоненты работы	Не все важнейшие компоненты работы выполнены	Работа сделана фрагментарн о и с помощью учителя
	Работа демонстрирует глубокое понимание описываемых процессов	Работа демонстрирует понимание основных моментов, хотя некоторые детали не уточняются	Работа демонстрирует понимание, но неполное	Работа демонстрирует минимальное понимание
	Даны интересные дискуссионные материалы. Грамотно используется научная лексика	Имеются некоторые материалы дискуссионно го характера. Научная лексика используется, но иногда не корректно.	Дискуссионные материалы есть в наличии, но не способствуют пониманию проблемы. Научная терминология или используется мало или используется некорректно.	Минимум дискуссионны х материалов. Минимум научных терминов
	Предлагается собственная интерпретация или развитие темы (обобщения, приложения, аналогии)	В большинстве случаев предлагается собственная интерпретация или развитие темы	Иногда предлагается своя интерпретация	Интерпретация ограничена или беспочвенна
	Самостоятельно выбирает эффективный способ подачи материала	Почти везде самостоятель но выбирает эффективный способ подачи материала	Нуждается в помощи в выборе эффективного способа подачи материала	Может работать только под руководство м наставника

	Дизайн логичен	Дизайн есть	Дизайн	Дизайн не ясен
2 Дизайн	и очевиден		случайный	
	Имеются	Имеются	Нет	Элементы
	постоянные	постоянные	постоянных	дизайна
	элементы	элементы	элементов	мешают
	дизайна. Дизайн	дизайна.	дизайна.	содержанию,
	подчеркивает	Дизайн	Дизайн может	накладываясь
	содержание.	соответствует	и не	на него.
		содержанию.	соответствоват	
			ь содержанию.	
	Все параметры	Параметры	Параметры	Параметры не
	шрифта хорошо	шрифта	шрифта	подобраны.
	подобраны	подобраны.	недостаточно	Делают текст
	(текст хорошо	Шрифт читаем.	хорошо	трудночитаем
	читается)		подобраны,	ЫМ
			могут мешать	
			восприятию	
2.5. 1	Хорошо	Графика	Графика мало	Графика не
3 Графика	подобрана,	соответствует	соответствует	соответствует
	соответствует	содержанию	содержанию	содержанию
	содержанию,			
	обогащает			
	содержание			
4.5	Нет	Минимальное	Есть ошибки,	Много
4 Грамотность	лексических,	количество	мешающие	ошибок,
	грамматических,	ошибок	восприятию	материал
	стилистических			трудно
	ошибок			воспринимаем

Максимальная суммарная оценка — 50 баллов - 100%

50 - 45 баллов — оценка 5~(100% - 90%)

44 - 37 баллов – оценка 4 (89% - 75%) 36 – 32 балла – оценка 3 (74% - 65%)

,	— 52 Оалиа — Оценка 5 (74% - 05%)  — Толго		
Тема	Содержание презентации		
Тема 1. Повседневная	1. Foreign languages in our life		
жизнь. Внешность и	2. Цель: Показать, как важно изучение иностранных языков.		
характер членов семьи.	Задачи:1.Выяснить какие языки сейчас наиболее важны.2.Для		
	чего нужно изучать иностранные языки?3.Как изучение языка		
	помогает в будущем?		
	3. Nowadays, the importance of languages is growing every day.		
	Therefore, to answer the question "what languages are the most		
	important?" Very difficult. We carried out a sociological question, and		
	found that the most important languages are English, French, German,		
	Chinese, Japanese languages. As well as foreign languages are		
	important because of the fact that many of them are international.		
	4. Nowadays it is especially important to know foreign languages.		
	Some people learn languages, because they need them for their work		
	others travel abroad for the third studying languages is a hobby who		
	knows foreign languages can speak to people from other countries		
	read foreign authors in the original		
	5. study of foreign languages helps to find a job foreign languages help		
	in science and technology as foreign languages are used in computer		

	technology learning languages helps develop brain and finally			
	studying foreign languages is fashionable and practical			
	6. We also conducted a search operation and found that 80% of			
	students believe language learning is important while 20% disagree.			
	7. Вывод: Thus we have shown that learning a foreign language is			
	important in everyone's life!			
Тема 3. Условия	1. Countries and cities			
проживания в городской	2. Phonetic training			
и сельской местности	3. Map of the world			
	4. Check yourself: Finland- 1. Helsinki Italy- 2. Roma Canada- 3. Calgary Spain- 4. Madrid The Netherlands- 5. Amsterdam The UK- 6.			
	Cambridge The USA- 7. Washington The Russian Federation- 8. Saint			
	Petersburg Germany- 9. Bonn Australia- 10. Canberra Ответы: 1-10;			
	2-6; 3-3; 4-7; 5-9; 6-8; 7-2; 8-4; 9-5; 10-1.			
	5. WE remember the article « The »  The Without "The" 1 (THE) REPUBLIC 1 CONTINENTS 2			
	The Without "The" 1. (THE) REPUBLIC 1. CONTINENTS 2.			
	(THE)KINGDOM 2. COUNTRIES 3. (THE) FEDERATION 3. CITIES/ TOWNS 4. (THE) STATES 5. THE CAPITAL, THE			
	WORLD ИСКЛЮЧЕНИЯ: THE NETHERLANDS THE UKRAINE			
	6. Test 1. Last summer I was in(China). 2. It is a beautiful country in			
	(Asia). 3(China) is the third largest country in the(world),			
	next to(Canada) and(Russian Federation). 4(capital) of			
	( China ) is( Beijing ). 5. Next summer I will go to			
	(Netherlands) and(USA)			
Тема 5. Здоровый образ	1. At the doctors.			
жизни и забота о	2. Wordlist: diseases and illnesses; complaints and symptoms			
	3. Подстановочные упражнения			
здоровье:	4. Look at the statements (a) to (g). Which do you think the doctor said			
сбалансированное	to each of the following patients?			
питание. Спорт.	5. A/AN or ZERO with reference to illness			
	6. Fill in A/AN, THE or ZERO. Translate the phrases in brackets from			
	Russian into English.			
	7. Develop the situation using the prompts in brackets. Express			
	supposition or uncertainty			
	8. составить диалоги на приеме у врача, используя лексику из			
	предыдущих упражнений и модальный глагол should			
	Make up the dialogue, use the symptoms and words expressions from			
	previous exercises			

# Ролевая игра

# Требования и рекомендации к подготовке

Ролевая игра проводится в формате диалога на основе сюжета в рамках данной темы. Предполагает распределение ролей с последующей самостоятельной подготовкой к воспроизведению диалогов. Преподаватель в процессе воспроизведения выступает координатором, также оценивает работу студентов в соответствии с разработанными критериями оценки ролевой игры. Отбор материала производится на основе изученной темы, заданий для самоподготовки и выполнении лексических и грамматических упражнений во время учебного процесса.

Студентам рекомендуется:

- определить тему ролевой игры;
- продумать ситуацию;

- распределить роли;
- изучить дополнительные материалы по теме;
- подготовить вопросы по заданию 2 общих вопроса, 1 разделительный, 1 альтернативный, 6 специальных;
- выступать строго в отведенных им ролях;

# Критерии оценивания

Оценка	Содержание	Коммуникативн ое взаимодействие	Лексика	Грамматика	Произношение
«5»	Соблюден объем высказывания. Высказывание соответствует теме; отражены все аспекты, указанные в задании, стилевое оформление речи соответствует типу задания, аргументация на уровне, нормы вежливости соблюдены	Адекватная естественная реакция на реплики собеседника. Проявляется речевая инициатива для решения поставленных коммуникативных задач. Учащийся сумел решить коммуникативную задачу.	Лексика адекватна поставлен ной задаче и требовани ям данного года обучения языку.	Использованы разные грамматическ ие конструкции в соответствии с задачей и требованиям данного года обучения языку. Редкие грамматическ ие ошибки не мешают коммуникаци и.	Речь звучит в естественном темпе, нет грубых фонетических ошибок.
«4»	Не полный объем высказывания. Высказывание соответствует теме; не отражены некоторые аспекты, указанные в задании, стилевое оформление	Коммуникация немного затруднена.	Лексичес кие ошибки незначите льно влияют на восприят ие речи учащегос я.	Грамматическ ие незначительн о влияют на восприятие речи учащегося.	Речь иногда неоправданно паузирована. В отдельных словах допускаются фонетические ошибки (замена, английских фонем сходными русскими). Общая интонация

	речи соответствует типу задания, аргументация не всегда на соответствующ ем уровне, но нормы вежливости соблюдены.				обусловлена влиянием родного языка.
«3»	Незначительны й объем высказывания, которое не в полной мере соответствует теме; не отражены некоторые аспекты, указанные в задании, стилевое оформление речи не в полной мере соответствует типу задания, аргументация не на соответствующем уровне, нормы вежливости не соблюдены.	Коммуникация существенно затруднена, учащийся не проявляет речевой инициативы.	Обучающ ийся делает большое количеств о грубых лексическ их ошибок.	Обучающийся делает большое количество грубых грамматическ их ошибок.	Речь воспринимается с трудом из-за большого количества фонетических ошибок. Интонация обусловлена влиянием родного языка.

Тема	Содержание ролевой игры	
Тема 1.	Read the dialogues and act them out.	
Повседневная		
жизнь. Внешность и	Greetings	
характер членов	1	
семьи.	- Hi, what's up, Mark! I haven't seen you for ages! Where have you been, I	
	wonder?	
	- Hello, Frank! I've returned from Finland. What's new here?	
	- Well, nothing interesting. Everything is just fine. And I'm happy to see	
	you.	

2

- Good morning, Mr. Goldsmith. It's been a long time since we met. How nice to see you again.
- How do you do, Mr. Brown. I'm glad to see you too. How are you?
- Not bad, thank you.

3

- Miss Jones, hello. I'm Mary, your neighbor. It's good to see you.
- Oh, really? Hello, Mary! I've heard much about you. And I'm pleased to see you too. How are you doing?
- Very well, thanks. And you?
- I'm all right, thank you.

4

- Hello, Tom. What a nice surprise! I'm glad you are back to school. How are you feeling today?
- Good morning, Mr. Watson. I'm much better today, thank you.
- Good to hear that.

# Saying good-byes

1

- Sorry, but I've got to rush off. I have another appointment in half an hour, so I am afraid I have to go. Good bye, Frank. See you tomorrow.
- It was a pleasure meeting you. Talk to you later. Have a nice day.
- You too. Bye.

2

- It's quite late, Mum. Thank you for dinner. It was lovely. I have to leave now.
- OK. Take care, Robin. See you soon.
- Bye-bye, Mum. Good night, Dad.

3

- I must be going, Anna. It's time to board the plane.
- Have a good vacation in Africa! I will be looking forward to your phonecall.
- Sure. Stay in touch.

# Meeting people

1

Mr Cox: Mr Dawes, I'd like to introduce David Lloyd, a colleague of mine.

Mr Lloyd: Mr Dawes, from Bristol University.

Mr Lloyd: How do you do? Mr Dawes: How do you do?

Mr Lloyd: Are you finding the conference interesting?

Mr Dawes: Yes, there have been some very good papers. I find the discussions very useful, too.

2

Mr Briggs: Good morning, Mr Ward. How are you?

Mr Ward: Very well, thank you. How are you?

Mr Briggs: Fine, thanks. I don't think you've met my secretary. (To his secretary)

This is Mr Ward. This is Miss Cromby.

Mr Ward: How do you do? Miss Cromby: How do you do?

3

Mr James: Mr Jones, may I introduce Mr Brown to you? He is an old friend of mine.

Mr Jones: How do you do, Mr Brown. I am very glad to meet you. Mr Brown: How do you do, Mr Jones. How do you find our event?

Mr Jones: I have a good time.

4

Ben: Hi, Ann. This is Tom, my roommate.

Ann: Hi, Tom. How are you doing? Tom: Fine, Ann. And how are you? Ann: Not bad, thanks. Nice meeting you. Tom: Same here. How do you like it here?

Ann: I like it on the whole, although there are some things I find rather

strange.

Tom: Don't worry. You'll soon get used to it.

# Pair work. Ask your friend about his family. Make up dialogues. For example,

**Jane:** What is your name and where are you from?

Sarah: I am Sarah and  $\Gamma$ m from Canada. Jane: What are you and how old are you? Sarah:  $\Gamma$ m a student and  $\Gamma$ m twenty. Jane: Sarah, do you have a family?

**Sarah:** Certainly. I have my parents and a younger sister Jennifer. She is seventeen. She goes to senior high school. I also have grandparents on my mother`s side. So, I have a big family.

**Jane:** What does your father do?

**Sarah:** My father has a café. It is our family business. He runs this café for more than twenty years. He was born in Milan and his café is a pizzeria.

Jane: How old is he now? Sarah: My father is fifty-six.

**Jane:** And what about your mother?

**Sarah:** My mother is fifty-one and she is a painter. She is painting beautiful landscapes.

**Jane:** What is your mother's origin?

**Sarah:** She is Irish. And she can't forget the beauty of her native land.

**Jane:** Do you have any relatives in Italy and in Ireland?

**Sarah:** Yes, I have them. My grandpa on my father's side lives in Brescia. And my grandparents of my mother's side live in Dublin. They are very old now and I try to visit them more often.

**Jane:** And what about your younger sister which is seventeen now? Is she doing well?

**Sarah:** Yes. She is a very clever and self-sufficing girl. I suppose she will succeed in life.

**Jane:** Do you like to be a senior sister?

**Sarah:** It is not difficult and it is very nice. My younger sister is independent and she doesn't need to rely on me much. But I always wanted to be the youngest child in my family.

**Jane:** Is your relationship with your younger sister friendly?

**Sarah:** When I was a little girl my sister used to follow me everywhere. She always wanted to do that what I was doing. Then I didn't want her to follow me. Now I enjoy her company and I like our conversations.

**Jane:** Does your sister show her respect to you?

	Sarah: She enjoys being together with me.
	Jane: You are happy.
Тема 3. Условия	Ex.1. Read the dialogues, choose the word-combinations for the topic
проживания в	"Asking for directions".
городской и	1
сельской местности	Customer: Do you sell maps?
	<b>Salesperson:</b> No, I'm sorry, we don't.
	C: Just my luck.
	S: Maybe I can help you.
	C: Well, can you tell me how to get to Stamford?
	<b>S:</b> Sure. Follow the highway south for about ten miles and get off at Exit 30.
	At the end of the ramp, make a left on to Park Street.
	C: Left at the end of the ramp?
	S: Yes, then, at the traffic light, turn right on to Maple Lane. At the next
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	intersection, turn left and you'll be in the center of Stamford.  C: Thanks a lot.
	S: You're welcome.
	Andrea: You can't park here! You'll get a ticket!
	Attendant: I've had it! Parking in this city is no picnic. Let's look for
	parking lot.
	Andrea: There is on right over there, and it's only two dollars an hour.
	<b>Attendant:</b> Hi. Here's your ticket. Back up in that space next to the blue
	Honda. Just leave the keys in the car, but remember that we're not
	responsible for any valuables left in your car.
	Andrea: In that case, I'll take my bag with me. By the way, could you tell
	us how to get to town hall?
	<b>Attendant:</b> No problem. Walk two blocks east on Barrow Street, then make
	a right. You'll see a gas station on your left. Pass the gas station and make a
	left down Thompson Street. The town hall will be right in front of you.
	<b>Andrea:</b> So, I take a left after the gas station, on to what street?
	Attendant: Thomson Street.
	Andrea: Thompson. Thanks.
	Attendant: Any time.
	Theorem The time.
	3
	<b>Tourist:</b> Excuse me, can you help me? I'm lost!
	Person: Certainly, where would you like to go?
	<b>T:</b> I'd like to go to the museum, but I can't find it. Is it far?
	P: No, not really. It's about a five-minute walk.
	<u> </u>
	T: Maybe I should call a taxi.  P: No. It's years again Pacific, (pointing) I can give you directions
	<b>P:</b> No, It's very easy. Really. (pointing) I can give you directions.
	T: Thank you. That's very kind of you.
	<b>P:</b> Not at all. Now, go along this street to the traffic lights. Do you see them?
	T: Yes, I can see them.
	<b>P:</b> Right, at the traffic lights, turn left into Queen Mary Ave.
	T: Queen Mary Ave.
	<b>P:</b> Right. Go straight. Take the second left and enter Museum Drive.
	<b>T:</b> OK. Queen Mary Ave., straight on and then the third left, Museum Drive.
	<b>P:</b> No, it's the second left.
	<b>T:</b> Ah, right. The second street on my left.
	<b>P:</b> Right. Just follow Museum Drive and the museum is at the end of the

road.

**T:** Great. Thanks again for your help.

**P:** Not at all.

4

**Tom:** Could you go to the supermarket and buy some food? There's nothing to eat in the house!

**Helen:** Sure, but I don't know the way. We've just moved in.

Tom: I'll give you directions. Not to worry.

**Helen:** Thanks.

**Tom:** At the end of the street, take a right. Then drive two miles to White

Ave. After that, it's another mile to...

**Helen:** Let me write this down. I won't remember it! **Tom:** OK. First, take a right at the end of the street.

Helen: Got it.

**Tom:** Next, drive two miles to White Ave. **Helen:** Two miles to White Ave. After that?

**Tom:** Take a left onto 14th Street. **Helen:** Left onto 14th Street.

**Tom:** The supermarket is on the left, next to the bank. **Helen:** How far is it after I turn on to 14th Street?

**Tom:** It's not far, maybe about 200 yards.

**Helen:** OK. Great. Is there anything special you want?

Tom: No, just the usual. Well, if you could get some beer that would be

great!

**Helen:** OK, just this once!

## Ex. 2. Read the dialogue and get ready to act it out in class. Draw the route from the students' hostel to the Royal Botanic Garden.

Nick: Excuse me.

**Policeman:** Yes? Can I help you? **Nick:** Is this the Royal Botanic Garden?

Policeman: No. I'm afraid it's not. This is Princess Street Gardens. On the

left is Edinburgh Castle.

**Nick:** Hm... I think we have lost our way. We want to go to the Royal Botanic Garden. We started from our hostel in High Street and walked along Cockburn Street, then straight on over Waverley Bridge for about 500 meters and then turned left.

**Policeman:** Oh! I see. Don't turn left at the end of Waverley Bridge. Carry on straight along St. Andrew's until you reach the bus station.

**Ann:** But we don't want to go to the bus station. We want to see the Royal Botanic Garden.

**Policeman:** Well, it's a long way from here. If you want to get there quickly, you can take a bus from the bus station.

**Ann:** We would like to walk. How long does it take?

**Policeman:** Go straight along Hannover street and then, when you come to the park, carry on along Dundas Street. You will be there in about an hour. There is the National Portrait Gallery at the end of the Park. If you wish to see it, you will need more time.

**Ann:** That's a good idea but we don't have much time.

**Nick:** Thank you very much! **Policeman:** You are welcome.

#### Ex.3. Read the short dialogues &dramatize them.

#### Getting about town and asking the way

1

- "Shall I accompany you?"
- "No, thank you. I know the way. Besides, St. Paul's Cathedral is quite near, isn't it?"
  - "Yes.

2

- "Excuse me. Could you tell me the way to Whitehall?"
- "I'm afraid not. Ask the policeman over there."

3

- "Is it far to the Tower?"
- "Oh, yes. It's very far. You'd better take a bus."

4

- "Excuse me. How can I get to Downing Street?"
- "Go down this street, pass the traffic lights, then take the first turning on the right."

5

- "Which is the shortest way to Piccadilly Circus?"
- "Go up the street, turn to the left, then go straight ahead."

6

- "Am I right for the National Gallery?"
- "No, it's in the opposite direction."

7

- "Excuse me. Where is the nearest bus stop?"
- "Turn round the comer and there it is, at Victoria Station."

8

- "Does this bus go to Trafalgar Square?"
- "No, take the tube. I think it's the best way."

9

- "How much is it to Hyde Park Corner?"
- "Ask the conductor."

10

- "Is there a bus stop near here?"
- "Yes, two blocks down the street, at Washington Square."

11

- "Will this bus take me to Rockefeller Centre?"
- "No, you should take a cross-town bus."

12

- "How do I get to the Stock Exchange?"
- "Bus 4 will take you right to the Stock Exchange."

13

- "Conductor, will you put me down at Wall Street? I'm afraid I'll miss my stop."
  - "Yes, certainly."

14

- "Am I right for Times Square?"
- "No, you'll have to change at 23rd Street

## Тема 4. Покупки: одежда, обувь и продукты питания

#### Read the dialogue in pairs. What are the girls buying?

1

- Isn't it fully? The shortest dresses are always the most expensive. Do you like those dresses over there?
- No, I want something more modern. Mmm, I like this. What do you think, Kam?
- But it's \$50. There must be something less expensive here.
- I want the best. And now I need some perfume, make up, a pair of new shoes, a pair of black tights and a handbag... hmm maybe not, but I must go to the hairdresser's.

2

- How would you like to pay, sir?
- By credit card, if that's ok.
- Yes, that's fine. We accept cards. If you could just sign here, please. This is your copy and here is your receipt. Keep the receipt, sir, because it's also your guarantee.
- Oh, okay, how long is it guaranteed for?
- Two years.
- Right. Thanks then.

3

- Hello
- Hello, Anna. This is Igor.
- Hi. How are things going?
- In general not bad. Thanks. But at the moment I'm at a loss, and frankly, need your help.
- Oh, what's up? If there is a problem you can count on me.
- You know, I am leaving the country the day after tomorrow and I haven't bought any souvenirs for my family and friends. To tell you the truth I hate shopping. I forgot about the shopping list my wife had given me. Now, when I 'm looking at it I'm afraid there's not enough time to get anything.
- Oh, dear, don't worry. We'll do our best. As regards shopping, women know best, certainly. I have some spare time today and would love to accompany you to Macys, Stern's or wherever you like. I'll be there, say... in 45 minutes, OK?
- Great! It's so kind of you.
- A friend in need is a friend indeed.

4

- •Can I help you?
- Yes, I'm looking for a jacket to match these trousers.
- We have very good jackets of the latest fashion. Let me show you.
- That on is OK. Have you got it in size 10?
- Here you are.

T
• Thank you. Where are the fitting rooms, please?
• This way, please. On the left of the cash desk.
• I've tried it on but the jacket is a size too big. Have you got any smaller
ones?
• What size is it?
• It's medium.
• I'm afraid we've sold out all the smaller ones.
Find the logical order of the following parts of the dialogues.
A. At the Baker's
White or brown rolls?
No, thanks.
Certainly. That's 5 pounds, please.
Thank you. And, yes, four rolls, please.
Can I help you?
White, please.
Here you are. Anything else?
I'd like a loaf of rye bread, please.
B. At the Butcher's
Here you are.
OK. We've got lovely beef sausages today if you're interested.
What can I get for you?
Certainly. That's 7 pounds, please.
I'd also like half a turkey, please.
That's a good idea, I'll have a pound, please.
A kilo of mince and four lamb chops, please.
Will that be all?
Read the dialogues. Add the missing words or phrases from the
ADDITIONAL WORDS.
1
– This shirt is nice.
- It's 100% cotton and it's a (1)
- How much is it?
-(2)£13.50.
- Wow, that's (3)!
2
Excuse me, how much does a CD player (4)?
- The (5)
- Are you selling it (6) then?
- Yes, the (7) is only £25.
- That's fine. I'll take it. Where do I pay?
- Right over there, at the cash desk, please.
- Thank you.
3
– How would you like to pay, sir?
– By (8), if that's okay.
- Yes, that's fine. We (9) cards. If you could just sign here,
please. Okay. This is your copy and here is your receipt. Keep the receipt,
sir, because it's also your guarantee.

- Oh, okayhm, how long is it guaranteed for?
– Two years, parts and labour.
– Right. Thanks then.
4
- Could you advise me, please?
- Yes, how can I help you?
– I'd like a scarf to match my jacket.
- We have a lovely choice of fine silk scarves on the ground floor.
– Are they (10) as advertised?
- Silk scarves are (11) 50% today.
- Thank you. I think I can (12) one of the scarves.

#### Экспресс-тестирование

#### Критерии оценивания:

Оценивание текущего тестирования осуществляется по номинальной шкале — за правильный ответ к каждому заданию выставляется один балл, за не правильный — ноль. Общая оценка каждого теста осуществляется в отношении количества правильных ответов к общему числу вопросов в тесте (выражается в процентах).

Тест считается пройденным (оценка «зачтено») при общей оценке 75%.

Количество попыток прохождения теста и время на его прохождение – неограниченно.

Тема 1. Повседневная	Test 1.
жизнь семьи.	1 Complete the conversations with the correct present simple form of
Внешность и характер	be.
членов семьи.	1 A: Hi, Rob. How 1 are you?
	B: I 2 'm fine, thanks.
	2 A: Alex, this 3 Javier.
	B: Hi, Javier. 4 you Italian?
	C: No, I 5 I 6 from Spain.
	3 A: 7 your friend a doctor?
	B: No, she 8 She 9 a teacher.
	4 A: 10 they Mr and Mrs Laksana?
	B: No, they 11 They 12 Mr and Mrs Latif.
	2 Underline the correct alternative.
	1 A: Is these/this my passport?
	B: No, that/those is your passport over there.
	2 A: Are that/those Martina's sunglasses on the table?
	B: No, they're your/yours.
	3 A: Is that your/yours mobile?
	B: No, mine mobile/mine is white.
	3 Put is or possessive 's in the correct place.
	1 The teacher name Sue.
	The teacher's name is Sue.
	2 Is this your brother car?
	3 Sorry, that my newspaper.
	4 This is Linda. She's Suzanne friend.
	5 Terry coat brown.
	Vocabulary
	4 Cross out the wrong word in each group.

	1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 01.
	1 Ireland Turkish French Chinese
	2 British Peru Japanese Brazilian
	3 Italy Russian Poland Argentina
	4 Thailand Australia The USA Japanese
	5 Egypt France Italian Spain
	6 China The UK American Russia
	5 Complete the personal objects.
	1 watch 6tthrsh
	2 dry 7 a m r
	3 m g a i e 8 a p h n e
	4 s n l s s 9 t c k
	5 MP3 a e 10 e y
	3 Wil 3 a e 10 e y
	6 Match 1–6 with places a)–c).
	1 an orange juice
	2 a single ticket
	3 a battery
	4 coffee
	5 sandwich
	6 souvenir
	7 a platform
	a) snack bar 1
	b) train station
	c) tourist shop
	Ways Toot 1.1. 2 is 4 Ara 5 'm/am not 6 'm/am 7 Is 8 isn't 0 'a/is 10 Ara
	<b>Keys Test 1:1:</b> 3 is 4 Are 5 'm/am not 6 'm/am 7 Is 8 isn't 9 's/is 10 Are
	11 aren't 12 're/are
	2: 1 that 2 those, yours 3 your, mine
	3: 2 Is this your brother's car?
	3 Sorry, that's my newspaper.
	4 This is Linda. She's Suzanne's friend.
	5 Terry's coat's brown.
	4: 2 Peru 3 Russian 4 Japanese 5 Italian 6 American
	<b>5:</b> 2 diary 3 magazine 4 sunglasses 5 MP3 player 6 toothbrush 7 camera 8
	earphones 9 ticket 10 keys
	<b>6:</b> 2 b) 3 c) 4 a) 5 a) 6 c) 7 b)
Тема 2. Молодёжь в	Test 2.
современном обществе.	1 Complete the sentences using who, where, which or that. Sometimes
Досуг молодёжи:	more than one answer is possible.
увлечения и интересы	1 A pen's a thing that/which you use to write with.
	2 What's the name of the hotel he stayed?
	3 Mr Cole was the man taught me to sing.
	4 Did they catch the man stole the car?
	5 Who's the girl is talking to George?
	6 He sent a letter told her everything.
	7 I work for a company sells computers.
	8 Is that the house you were born?
	9 We found a place sold cheap cars.
	10 Did you get the email I sent you?
	11 Is this the street you used to live?
	2 Find and correct the mistakes. Tick (□) the correct sentences.

- 1 The film was awful. It was too much long.
- 2 She wasn't enough tall to become a police officer.
- 3 I've got too many DVDs! I'm going to sell some.
- **4** We haven't got very money to go on holiday.
- **5** They spend too many time watching TV.
- **6** He can't help me because he's enough busy.
- 7 I don't have enough cash. Can I pay by card?
- **8** You're very much kind. It's a lovely present.
- **9** There weren't much people at the bus stop.
- 10 This coat is big enough for me. I need a large.
- 11 Brian is much lazy and doesn't study hard.

#### Vocabulary

#### 3 Complete the sentences with the words in the box.

bills borrow cash coins credit

earn enough invested lend note tip worth

- 1 In American restaurants, you have to tip waiters at least 15 percent.
- 2 They... in the city and their company is now ...billions.
- **3** We want to... some money to buy a house but the bank won't... it to us.
- **4** Sorry, we don't take... cards here only ...or a cheque.
- 5 You need to... more money. I'm not going to pay your... for you!
- **6** Sorry, we can't change a €10... Have you got any...?

#### 4 Underline the correct alternative.

- 1 Hugo gave up/back playing tennis after he broke his arm.
- 2 When I borrow things from friends, I always give them up/back.
- 3 Jack took up/over the shop when his father died.
- 4 They sold their old sofa because it took up/over too much space in the room.
- 5 They loved their new house but it turned in/into a nightmare when new people moved in next door.
- 6 Helen's friends were really surprised when she turned back/down the job in Australia.

#### 5 Complete the nouns related to shopping.

- 1 Have your parents ever bought anything online?
- 2 When I was a student, I didn't have much money so I used to go w..s..
- 3 My mother loves d s... She says they sell everything!
- 4 Dean really likes fashion and only buys particular b... . His favourites are Kappa and Diesel.
- 5 The p... of fruit and vegetables is much lower in the market than the supermarket.
- 6 Every January, Kim waits for the s... to begin in her favourite shops so she can buy things when the prices are cheaper.

#### 6 Put the conversation in the correct order.

- a) Hello, can I help you? 1
- b) Yes, it does. It's perfect. Can I pay by credit card?
- c) Well ... yes, I am. I need a black suit.
- d) Yes, madam. That will be €120. Can you enter your PIN, please?
- e) The black suits are over here, madam.

- f) Are you looking for anything in particular?
- g) Of course. Here you are. I hope you'll be happy with the suit.
- h) Oh, yes! I like this one. Can I try it on?
- i) No, thanks. I'm just looking. 2
- j) My PIN, yes. Oh, and can I have a receipt, please?
- k) Of course. The fitting room is over there ... Does it fit?
- 1) I'm sure I will be. Thank you. Bye.

### **Keys Test 5: 1:** 2 where 3 who 4 who 5 that 6 which/that 7 which/that 8 where 9 which/that 10 which/that 11 where

- 2: 2 enough tall-tall enough3  $\vee$  4 veryenough5 many-much6 enough-too 7  $\vee$  8 much 9 much-many 10-isi sn't 11 much-very
- **3:** 2 invested, worth 3 borrow, lend 4 credit, cash 5 earn, bills 6 note, coins
- **4:** 2 back 3 over 4 up 5 into 6 down
- 5: 2 window shopping 3 department stores 4 brands 5 price 6 sales
- **6:** 2 i) 3 f) 4 c) 5 e) 6 h) 7 k) 8 b) 9 d) 10 j) 11 g) 12 l)

# Тема 3. Условия проживания в городской и сельской местности

#### Test 3.

#### 1 Complete the sentences with the comparative or superlative form of the words in brackets.

- 1 The population of the world is <u>bigger</u> (+ big) than it was ten years ago.
- 2 Some cities are (+ pollute) now than they used to be.
- 3 Travelling by car is (+ cheap) than travelling by plane.
- 4 What's (+ beautiful) place you've been to?
- 5 The cheetah is one of (+ fast) animals in the world.
- 6 Some scientists say that the Amazon River is (+ long) than the Nile.
- 7 Sea levels are getting (+ high) because the ice is melting fast.
- 8 They're (+ nice) people you can meet.
- 9 Junk food is (- healthy) thing you can eat.
- 10 The roads are (+ noisy) and (+ dangerous) these days.

#### 2 Complete the sentences with a/an, the or - (no article).

- **1** They saw a large eagle in the sky.
- 2 I'm really frightened of ... snakes.
- 3 Camels can go without water for... weeks.
- **4** We looked out of... window and saw... pig in ...street.
- **5** She's travelled round... Latin America but has never visited ... USA.
- **6** What's ...nicest place you have been to?
- 7 I often look at ...moon at ...night.

#### Vocabulary

#### 3 Complete the names of natural places.

- 1 The Yangtze is the longest r i v e r in Asia.
- 2 The deepest 1... in the world is Baikal in Siberia.
- 3 The Andes is the world's longest mountain .r...
- 4 Angel Falls in Venezuela is the world's highest w....
- 5 The Amazon r... is getting smaller every year because of deforestation.
- 6 The world's driest d... is the Atacama in Chile.
- 7 The Pacific is the largest o... in the world.

#### 4 Rearrange the letters and complete the sentences.

- **1** Kirsty likes travelling to *wild* (lidw) places.
- 2 Some people like cities but I prefer living in a (rrlau) area. It's more

	relaxing.
	3 Yellowstone is a famous (nalonita) park in the USA. It is a great place
	for camping.
	4 You can find out all about the local trees and animals at the (liwfiled)
	centre.
	5 On Saturdays they go to the beach. They love being in the (hersf) air.
	6 Many people visit this part of the country because it is an area of
	(laranut) beauty.
	7 What is the largest (ractipol) rain forest?
	8 This map shows all the (erighlagcapp) features of this area.
	<ul><li>9 There is a lot of (lautufeib) scenery here.</li><li>10 It is very exciting to sleep (rotosudo).</li></ul>
	11 Mount Vesuvius in Italy and Eyjafjallajμkull in Iceland are both
	famous (sloocvena).
	ramous (stoocvena).
	5 Cross out the wrong word in each group.
	1 Domestic animals: cat dog crocodile
	2 Water creatures: tortoise dolphin seal
	3 Reptiles: jaguar snake crocodile
	4 Birds: ostrich cheetah penguin
	<b>5 Insects:</b> mosquito bee whale
	6 Underline the correct alternative.
	1 A: Tina didn't come to work today.
	B: No, she 's definitely not/might be sick.
	2 A: The phone's ringing.
	B: It could/can't be Tim. He said he might/could call tonight.
	3 A: What's that noise upstairs?
	B: It could be 's definitely not Claire.  She's gone out tonight. It might Berhams it's the dog
	She's gone out tonight. It might/Perhaps it's the dog. 4 A: What is the best restaurant in the world?
	B: Maybe it's/It can't be Noma. It's won lots of awards for its food.
	5 A: Wow, that Ferrari's really beautiful.
	B: Yes, but it can't/could be cheap to buy one!
	6 A: There might/can't be a mistake with our bill.
	B: Let me see This is definitely/could not right. It's J200!
	A: Perhaps/Might the waitress gave us another customer's bill.
	B: Yes, I think you can't/could be right.
	, ,
	<b>Keys Test 6:1:</b> 2 less polluted 3 cheaper 4 the most beautiful 5 the fastest
	6 longer 7 higher 8 the nicest 9 the least healthy 10 noisier, more
	dangerous
	2: 2 – 3 – 4 the, a, the 5 –, the 6 the 7 the, –
	3: 2 lake 3 range 4 waterfall 5 rainforest 6 desert 7 ocean
	<b>4:</b> 2 rural 3 national 4 wildlife 5 fresh 6 natural 7 tropical 8 geographical
	9 beautiful 10 outdoors 11 volcanoes
	5: 2 tortoise 3 jaguar 4 cheetah 5 whale
	<b>6:</b> 2 could, might 3 's definitely not, Perhaps 4 Maybe it's 5 can't 6
m /	might, definitely, Perhaps, could
Тема 4. Покупки:	Test 4.
одежда, обувь и	Choose the right answer:
продукты питания	1. Do you have this shirt in a smaller/ bigger?
	proportion

number
size  2. Could you please (= put aside) these pants for me? I will be
back in 20 minutes to pay for them.
sen
buy hold
3. I love shopping right after Thanksgiving because there are big  in every store.  mark-ups sales shows
4. A is a big shopping center with lots of stores, restaurants, etc.
mole
C mall
male
5. I have to find an to get some money.
ATM
auto ABS
6. Most stores give you the option of paying cash, by debit card, or by
card of credit
credit card
deposit
7. P1: What a nice blouse! P2: Yeah, I'm going to
try it on
try on it
try it
8. A card works like a credit card, but it automatically takes money out of your bank account.
credit
deposit
debit

9. Hey, you should buy that hat. It! looks good on you looks well on you looks well on you look good on head  10. A person who has no is someone who doesn't understand, or has bad taste in fashion. fashion feel fashion sense fashion intelligence  Test 5.  **Test 5.  **Tost 6.  **To		
Тема 5. Здоровый образ жизни и забота о здоровье: сбалаисированное питание. Спорт.  1 Complete the sentences with the verbs in the box and the correct form of used to. go like live play study work 1 Did you use to play tennis when you were young? 2 1 (not) cooking but now I love it. 3 Bob never hard at school but now he's a doctor! 4 Did your aunt in that big house? 5 She in an office but she hated it. Now she works in a restaurant. 6 We never anywhere hot on holiday.  2 Find and correct the mistakes. Tick (□) the correct sentences. 1 I use used to enjoy learning French at school. 2 Did you used to go abroad for your holidays? 3 They didn't use to speak to us much. 4 We never use to eat out at restaurants. 5 I'm sure Sally used to play the piano. 6 Jack use to be overweight but now he's slim.  3 Complete the sentences with so, because or to. 1 She left her job because she didn't like it. 2 Kara is ill Anna will play her role. 3 They need 110 million make the film. 4 They spent four years abroad Chen's company sent him to Tokyo. 5 We're working hard save money go travelling around the world. 6 He needed to get fit he started jogging. 7 I broke my leg Jo took me to hospital. 8 I'll never forget him he saved my life. 9 Juliet phoned me ask for help. 10 I went for a walk I was bored.  Vocabulary 4 Underline the correct alternative. 1 I never get bored with / about my life. 2 I travelled to/around the world with a backpack. 3 She's always wanted to move atto Tuscany.		looks good on you looks well on you look good on head  10. A person who has no is someone who doesn't understand, or has bad taste in fashion.
Тема 5. Здоровый образ жизни и забота о здоровье: сбалансированное питание. Спорт.  1 Complete the sentences with the verbs in the box and the correct form of used to. go like live play study work  1 Did you use to play tennis when you were young?  21 (not) cooking but now 1 love it.  3 Bob never hard at school but now he's a doctor!  4 Did your aunt in that big house?  5 She in an office but she hated it. Now she works in a restaurant. 6 We never anywhere hot on holiday.  2 Find and correct the mistakes. Tick (□) the correct sentences.  1 1 use used to enjoy learning French at school.  2 Did you used to go abroad for your holidays?  3 They didn't use to speak to us much.  4 We never use to eat out at restaurants.  5 I'm sure Sally used to play the piano.  6 Jack use to be overweight but now he's slim.  3 Complete the sentences with so, because or to.  1 She left her job because she didn't like it.  2 Kara is ill Anna will play her role.  3 They need J10 million make the film.  4 They spent four years abroad Chen's company sent him to Tokyo.  5 We're working hard save money go travelling around the world.  6 He needed to get fit he started jogging.  7 I broke my leg Jo took me to hospital.  8 I'll never forget him he saved my life.  9 Juliet phoned me ask for help.  10 I went for a walk I was bored.  Vocabulary  4 Underline the correct alternative.  1 I never get bored with / about my life.  2 I travelled to/around the world with a backpack.  3 She's always wanted to move at/to Tuscany.		Tashion feet
Тема 5. Здоровый образ жизни и забота о здоровье:  сбалансированное питание. Спорт.  1 Complete the sentences with the verbs in the box and the correct form of used to.  go like live play study work  1 Did you use to play tennis when you were young?  2 I (not) cooking but now 1 love it.  3 Bob never hard at school but now he's a doctor!  4 Did your aunt in that big house?  5 She in an office but she hated it. Now she works in a restaurant.  6 We never anywhere hot on holiday.  2 Find and correct the mistakes. Tick (□) the correct sentences.  1 I use used to enjoy learning French at school.  2 Did you used to go abroad for your holidays?  3 They didn't use to speak to us much.  4 We never use to eat out at restaurants.  5 I'm sure Sally used to play the piano.  6 Jack use to be overweight but now he's slim.  3 Complete the sentences with so, because or to.  1 She left her job because she didn't like it.  2 Kara is ill Anna will play her role.  3 They need 110 million make the film.  4 They spent four years abroad Chen's company sent him to Tokyo.  5 We're working hard save money go travelling around the world.  6 He needed to get fit he started jogging.  7 I broke my leg Jo took me to hospital.  8 I'll never forget him he saved my life.  9 Juliet phoned me ask for help.  10 I went for a walk I was bored.  Vocabulary  4 Underline the correct alternative.  1 I never get bored with / about my life.  2 I travelled to/around the world with a backpack.  3 She's always wanted to move at/to Tuscany.		
1 Complete the sentences with the verbs in the box and the correct form of used to.   1 Did you use to play tennis when you were young?   2 I(not) cooking but now I love it.   3 Bob neverhard at school but now he's a doctor!   4 Did you use to play tennis when you were works in a restaurant.   6 We neverhard at school but now he's a doctor!   4 Did your aunt in that big house?   5 Shein an office but she hated it. Now she works in a restaurant.   6 We never anywhere hot on holiday.   2 Find and correct the mistakes. Tick (□) the correct sentences.   1 I use used to enjoy learning French at school.   2 Did you used to go abroad for your holidays?   3 They didn't use to speak to us much.   4 We never use to eat out at restaurants.   5 I'm sure Sally used to play the piano.   6 Jack use to be overweight but now he's slim.   3 Complete the sentences with so, because or to.   1 She left her job because she didn't like it.   2 Kara is ill Anna will play her role.   3 They need J10 million make the film.   4 They spent four years abroad Chen's company sent him to Tokyo.   5 We're working hard save money go travelling around the world.   6 He needed to get fit he started jogging.   7 I broke my leg Jo took me to hospital.   8 I'll never forget him he saved my life.   9 Juliet phoned me ask for help.   10 I went for a walk I was bored.   Vocabulary   4 Underline the correct alternative.   1 I never get bored with / about my life.   2 I travelled to/around the world with a backpack.   3 She's always wanted to move at/to Tuscany.		fashion intelligence
form of used to. go like live play study work 1 Did you use to play tennis when you were young? 2 I(not) cooking but now I love it. 3 Bob neverhard at school but now he's a doctor! 4 Did your aunt in that big house? 5 Shein an office but she hated it. Now she works in a restaurant. 6 We never anywhere hot on holiday.  2 Find and correct the mistakes. Tick ((1) the correct sentences. 1 I use used to enjoy learning French at school. 2 Did you used to go abroad for your holidays? 3 They didn't use to speak to us much. 4 We never use to eat out at restaurants. 5 I'm sure Sally used to play the piano. 6 Jack use to be overweight but now he's slim.  3 Complete the sentences with so, because or to. 1 She left her job because she didn't like it. 2 Kara is ill Anna will play her role. 3 They need J10 million make the film. 4 They spent four years abroad Chen's company sent him to Tokyo. 5 We're working hard save money go travelling around the world. 6 He needed to get fit he started jogging. 7 I broke my leg Jo took me to hospital. 8 I'll never forget him he saved my life. 9 Juliet phoned me ask for help. 10 I went for a walk I was bored.  Vocabulary 4 Underline the correct alternative. 1 I never get bored with / about my life. 2 I travelled to/around the world with a backpack. 3 She's always wanted to move at/to Tuscany.		
go like live play study work  1 Did you use to play tennis when you were young?  2 I(not) cooking but now I love it.  3 Bob never hard at school but now he's a doctor!  4 Did your aunt in that big house?  5 She in an office but she hated it. Now she works in a restaurant.  6 We never anywhere hot on holiday.  2 Find and correct the mistakes. Tick (□) the correct sentences.  1 I use used to enjoy learning French at school.  2 Did you used to go abroad for your holidays?  3 They didn't use to speak to us much.  4 We never use to eat out at restaurants.  5 I'm sure Sally used to play the piano.  6 Jack use to be overweight but now he's slim.  3 Complete the sentences with so, because or to.  1 She left her job because she didn't like it.  2 Kara is ill Anna will play her role.  3 They need J10 million make the film.  4 They spent four years abroad Chen's company sent him to Tokyo.  5 We're working hard save money go travelling around the world.  6 He needed to get fit he started jogging.  7 I broke my leg Jo took me to hospital.  8 I'll never forget him he saved my life.  9 Juliet phoned me ask for help.  10 I went for a walk I was bored.  Vocabulary  4 Underline the correct alternative.  1 I never get bored with / about my life.  2 I travelled to/around the world with a backpack.  3 She's always wanted to move at/to Tuscany.		
1 Did you use to play tennis when you were young? 2 1(not) cooking but now I love it. 3 Bob neverhard at school but now he's a doctor! 4 Did your aunt in that big house? 5 Shein an office but she hated it. Now she works in a restaurant. 6 We never anywhere hot on holiday.  2 Find and correct the mistakes. Tick (□) the correct sentences. 1 I use used to enjoy learning French at school. 2 Did you used to go abroad for your holidays? 3 They didn't use to speak to us much. 4 We never use to eat out at restaurants. 5 I'm sure Sally used to play the piano. 6 Jack use to be overweight but now he's slim.  3 Complete the sentences with so, because or to. 1 She left her job because she didn't like it. 2 Kara is ill Anna will play her role. 3 They need J10 million make the film. 4 They spent four years abroad Chen's company sent him to Tokyo. 5 We're working hard save money go travelling around the world. 6 He needed to get fit he started jogging. 7 I broke my leg Jo took me to hospital. 8 I'll never forget him he saved my life. 9 Juliet phoned me ask for help. 10 I went for a walk I was bored.  Vocabulary 4 Underline the correct alternative. 1 I never get bored with / about my life. 2 I travelled to/around the world with a backpack. 3 She's always wanted to move at/to Tuscany.		
2 I(not) cooking but now I love it. 3 Bob neverhard at school but now he's a doctor! 4 Did your aunt in that big house? 5 Shein an office but she hated it. Now she works in a restaurant. 6 We never anywhere hot on holiday.  2 Find and correct the mistakes. Tick (□) the correct sentences. 1 I use used to enjoy learning French at school. 2 Did you used to go abroad for your holidays? 3 They didn't use to speak to us much. 4 We never use to eat out at restaurants. 5 I'm sure Sally used to play the piano. 6 Jack use to be overweight but now he's slim.  3 Complete the sentences with so, because or to. 1 She left her job because she didn't like it. 2 Kara is ill Anna will play her role. 3 They need J10 million make the film. 4 They spent four years abroad Chen's company sent him to Tokyo. 5 We're working hard save money go travelling around the world. 6 He needed to get fit he started jogging. 7 I broke my leg Jo took me to hospital. 8 I'll never forget him he saved my life. 9 Juliet phoned me ask for help. 10 I went for a walk I was bored.  Vocabulary 4 Underline the correct alternative. 1 I never get bored with / about my life. 2 I travelled to/around the world with a backpack. 3 She's always wanted to move at/to Tuscany.	_	
4 Did your aunt in that big house?  5 She in an office but she hated it. Now she works in a restaurant.  6 We never anywhere hot on holiday.  2 Find and correct the mistakes. Tick (□) the correct sentences.  1 I use used to enjoy learning French at school.  2 Did you used to go abroad for your holidays?  3 They didn't use to speak to us much.  4 We never use to eat out at restaurants.  5 I'm sure Sally used to play the piano.  6 Jack use to be overweight but now he's slim.  3 Complete the sentences with so, because or to.  1 She left her job because she didn't like it.  2 Kara is ill Anna will play her role.  3 They need J10 million make the film.  4 They spent four years abroad Chen's company sent him to Tokyo.  5 We're working hard save money go travelling around the world.  6 He needed to get fit he started jogging.  7 I broke my leg Jo took me to hospital.  8 I'll never forget him he saved my life.  9 Juliet phoned me ask for help.  10 I went for a walk I was bored.  Vocabulary  4 Underline the correct alternative.  1 I never get bored with / about my life.  2 I travelled to/around the world with a backpack.  3 She's always wanted to move at/to Tuscany.	•	
5 Shein an office but she hated it. Now she works in a restaurant. 6 We never anywhere hot on holiday.  2 Find and correct the mistakes. Tick (□) the correct sentences. 1 I use used to enjoy learning French at school. 2 Did you used to go abroad for your holidays? 3 They didn't use to speak to us much. 4 We never use to eat out at restaurants. 5 I'm sure Sally used to play the piano. 6 Jack use to be overweight but now he's slim.  3 Complete the sentences with so, because or to. 1 She left her job because she didn't like it. 2 Kara is ill Anna will play her role. 3 They need J10 million make the film. 4 They spent four years abroad Chen's company sent him to Tokyo. 5 We're working hard save money go travelling around the world. 6 He needed to get fit he started jogging. 7 Ibroke my leg Jo took me to hospital. 8 I'll never forget him he saved my life. 9 Juliet phoned me ask for help. 10 I went for a walk I was bored.  Vocabulary 4 Underline the correct alternative. 1 I never get bored with / about my life. 2 I travelled to/around the world with a backpack. 3 She's always wanted to move at/to Tuscany.		
2 Find and correct the mistakes. Tick (□) the correct sentences.  1 I use used to enjoy learning French at school.  2 Did you used to go abroad for your holidays?  3 They didn't use to speak to us much.  4 We never use to eat out at restaurants.  5 I'm sure Sally used to play the piano.  6 Jack use to be overweight but now he's slim.  3 Complete the sentences with so, because or to.  1 She left her job because she didn't like it.  2 Kara is ill Anna will play her role.  3 They need J10 million make the film.  4 They spent four years abroad Chen's company sent him to Tokyo.  5 We're working hard save money go travelling around the world.  6 He needed to get fit he started jogging.  7 I broke my leg Jo took me to hospital.  8 I'll never forget him he saved my life.  9 Juliet phoned me ask for help.  10 I went for a walk I was bored.  Vocabulary  4 Underline the correct alternative.  1 I never get bored with / about my life.  2 I travelled to/around the world with a backpack.  3 She's always wanted to move at/to Tuscany.		
2 Find and correct the mistakes. Tick (□) the correct sentences.  1 I use used to enjoy learning French at school.  2 Did you used to go abroad for your holidays?  3 They didn't use to speak to us much.  4 We never use to eat out at restaurants.  5 I'm sure Sally used to play the piano.  6 Jack use to be overweight but now he's slim.  3 Complete the sentences with so, because or to.  1 She left her job because she didn't like it.  2 Kara is ill Anna will play her role.  3 They need J10 million make the film.  4 They spent four years abroad Chen's company sent him to Tokyo.  5 We're working hard save money go travelling around the world.  6 He needed to get fit he started jogging.  7 I broke my leg Jo took me to hospital.  8 I'll never forget him he saved my life.  9 Juliet phoned me ask for help.  10 I went for a walk I was bored.  Vocabulary  4 Underline the correct alternative.  1 I never get bored with / about my life.  2 I travelled to/around the world with a backpack.  3 She's always wanted to move at/to Tuscany.		
1 I use used to enjoy learning French at school. 2 Did you used to go abroad for your holidays? 3 They didn't use to speak to us much. 4 We never use to eat out at restaurants. 5 I'm sure Sally used to play the piano. 6 Jack use to be overweight but now he's slim.  3 Complete the sentences with so, because or to. 1 She left her job because she didn't like it. 2 Kara is ill Anna will play her role. 3 They need J10 million make the film. 4 They spent four years abroad Chen's company sent him to Tokyo. 5 We're working hard save money go travelling around the world. 6 He needed to get fit he started jogging. 7 I broke my leg Jo took me to hospital. 8 I'll never forget him he saved my life. 9 Juliet phoned me ask for help. 10 I went for a walk I was bored.  Vocabulary 4 Underline the correct alternative. 1 I never get bored with / about my life. 2 I travelled to/around the world with a backpack. 3 She's always wanted to move at/to Tuscany.		• We never anywhere hot on holiday.
2 Did you used to go abroad for your holidays? 3 They didn't use to speak to us much. 4 We never use to eat out at restaurants. 5 I'm sure Sally used to play the piano. 6 Jack use to be overweight but now he's slim.  3 Complete the sentences with so, because or to. 1 She left her job because she didn't like it. 2 Kara is ill Anna will play her role. 3 They need J10 million make the film. 4 They spent four years abroad Chen's company sent him to Tokyo. 5 We're working hard save money go travelling around the world. 6 He needed to get fit he started jogging. 7 I broke my leg Jo took me to hospital. 8 I'll never forget him he saved my life. 9 Juliet phoned me ask for help. 10 I went for a walk I was bored.  Vocabulary 4 Underline the correct alternative. 1 I never get bored with / about my life. 2 I travelled to/around the world with a backpack. 3 She's always wanted to move at/to Tuscany.		
3 They didn't use to speak to us much. 4 We never use to eat out at restaurants. 5 I'm sure Sally used to play the piano. 6 Jack use to be overweight but now he's slim.  3 Complete the sentences with so, because or to. 1 She left her job because she didn't like it. 2 Kara is ill Anna will play her role. 3 They need J10 million make the film. 4 They spent four years abroad Chen's company sent him to Tokyo. 5 We're working hard save money go travelling around the world. 6 He needed to get fit he started jogging. 7 I broke my leg Jo took me to hospital. 8 I'll never forget him he saved my life. 9 Juliet phoned me ask for help. 10 I went for a walk I was bored.  Vocabulary 4 Underline the correct alternative. 1 I never get bored with / about my life. 2 I travelled to/around the world with a backpack. 3 She's always wanted to move at/to Tuscany.		
5 I'm sure Sally used to play the piano. 6 Jack use to be overweight but now he's slim.  3 Complete the sentences with so, because or to. 1 She left her job because she didn't like it. 2 Kara is ill Anna will play her role. 3 They need J10 million make the film. 4 They spent four years abroad Chen's company sent him to Tokyo. 5 We're working hard save money go travelling around the world. 6 He needed to get fit he started jogging. 7 I broke my leg Jo took me to hospital. 8 I'll never forget him he saved my life. 9 Juliet phoned me ask for help. 10 I went for a walk I was bored.  Vocabulary 4 Underline the correct alternative. 1 I never get bored with / about my life. 2 I travelled to/around the world with a backpack. 3 She's always wanted to move at/to Tuscany.		1
6 Jack use to be overweight but now he's slim.  3 Complete the sentences with so, because or to.  1 She left her job because she didn't like it.  2 Kara is ill Anna will play her role.  3 They need J10 million make the film.  4 They spent four years abroad Chen's company sent him to Tokyo.  5 We're working hard save money go travelling around the world.  6 He needed to get fit he started jogging.  7 I broke my leg Jo took me to hospital.  8 I'll never forget him he saved my life.  9 Juliet phoned me ask for help.  10 I went for a walk I was bored.  Vocabulary  4 Underline the correct alternative.  1 I never get bored with / about my life.  2 I travelled to/around the world with a backpack.  3 She's always wanted to move at/to Tuscany.		4 We never use to eat out at restaurants.
3 Complete the sentences with so, because or to.  1 She left her job because she didn't like it.  2 Kara is ill Anna will play her role.  3 They need J10 million make the film.  4 They spent four years abroad Chen's company sent him to Tokyo.  5 We're working hard save money go travelling around the world.  6 He needed to get fit he started jogging.  7 I broke my leg Jo took me to hospital.  8 I'll never forget him he saved my life.  9 Juliet phoned me ask for help.  10 I went for a walk I was bored.  Vocabulary  4 Underline the correct alternative.  1 I never get bored with / about my life.  2 I travelled to/around the world with a backpack.  3 She's always wanted to move at/to Tuscany.		
1 She left her job because she didn't like it. 2 Kara is ill Anna will play her role. 3 They need J10 million make the film. 4 They spent four years abroad Chen's company sent him to Tokyo. 5 We're working hard save money go travelling around the world. 6 He needed to get fit he started jogging. 7 I broke my leg Jo took me to hospital. 8 I'll never forget him he saved my life. 9 Juliet phoned me ask for help. 10 I went for a walk I was bored.  Vocabulary 4 Underline the correct alternative. 1 I never get bored with / about my life. 2 I travelled to/around the world with a backpack. 3 She's always wanted to move at/to Tuscany.		6 Jack use to be overweight but now he's slim.
7 I broke my leg Jo took me to hospital. 8 I'll never forget him he saved my life. 9 Juliet phoned me ask for help. 10 I went for a walk I was bored.  Vocabulary 4 Underline the correct alternative. 1 I never get bored with / about my life. 2 I travelled to/around the world with a backpack. 3 She's always wanted to move at/to Tuscany.		<ol> <li>She left her job because she didn't like it.</li> <li>Kara is ill Anna will play her role.</li> <li>They need J10 million make the film.</li> <li>They spent four years abroad Chen's company sent him to Tokyo.</li> <li>We're working hard save money go travelling around the world.</li> </ol>
8 I'll never forget him he saved my life. 9 Juliet phoned me ask for help. 10 I went for a walk I was bored.  Vocabulary 4 Underline the correct alternative. 1 I never get bored with / about my life. 2 I travelled to/around the world with a backpack. 3 She's always wanted to move at/to Tuscany.		
Vocabulary 4 Underline the correct alternative. 1 I never get bored with / about my life. 2 I travelled to/around the world with a backpack. 3 She's always wanted to move at/to Tuscany.		
Vocabulary 4 Underline the correct alternative. 1 I never get bored with / about my life. 2 I travelled to/around the world with a backpack. 3 She's always wanted to move at/to Tuscany.		<u> </u>
<ul> <li>4 Underline the correct alternative.</li> <li>1 I never get bored with / about my life.</li> <li>2 I travelled to/around the world with a backpack.</li> <li>3 She's always wanted to move at/to Tuscany.</li> </ul>		10 I went for a walk I was bored.
4 Thomas gave in/up his job when he was thirty-six and went back/for to university		<ul> <li>4 Underline the correct alternative.</li> <li>1 I never get bored with / about my life.</li> <li>2 I travelled to/around the world with a backpack.</li> <li>3 She's always wanted to move at/to Tuscany.</li> <li>4 Thomas gave in/up his job when he was thirty-six and went back/for to</li> </ul>

- 5 Annie has started looking for/at a new job.
- **6** She wanted to get away/off from everyone.

#### 5 Match 1–7 with a)–g).

- 1 What crime was c a) famous after acting in the film Forrest Gump.
- 2 I love the role she b) has he spent in prison?
- 3 How much time c) she arrested for?
- 4 They made a d) life he's a hero!
- 5 Tom Hanks became e) all illnesses.
- 6 We can't cure f) played in his last film.
- 7 He saved the boy's g) documentary about his life.

#### 6 Complete the places.

- **1** I went to the l i b r a r y to borrow a book.
- 2 She was late for class because she couldn't find the l... theatre.
- **3** I love buying pens and notebooks in **s...** shops.
- **4** This **c...** is too small for thirty-five students. There's not enough space for their desks.
- 5 You should go to the w... office about you're a ....problem.
- **6** All new students must go to the  $\mathbf{r}$  ...desk in the main  $\mathbf{r}$ ... to enrol.
- 7 Where's the p... room, please? I need some copies of this.

#### **Keys Test 4: 1:** 2 didn't use to like

- 3 used to study
- 4 use to live
- 5 used to work
- 6 use to go
- **2:** 2 used use  $3 \lor 4$  use used  $5 \lor 6$  use used
- 3: 2 so 3 to 4 because 5 to, to 6 so 7 so 8 because 9 to 10 because
- 4: 2 around 3 to 4 up, back 5 for 6 away
- **5:** 2 f) 3 b) 4 g) 5 a) 6 e) 7 d)
- **6:** 2 lecture 3 stationery 4 classroom 5 welfare, accommodation 6 registration, reception 7 photocopying
- 7: 2 Where; a) 3 when; f) 4 Do; b) 5 Can; e) 6 need; c)

#### Промежуточная аттестация

Условием допуска к дифференцированному зачёту является промежуточная аттестация, которая включает в себя выполнение и защита (получение отметки «зачтено») всех практических занятий, прохождение всех экспресс-тестов по темам с результатом не менее 75% по каждому, а также выполнение итоговой контрольной работы за 1 семестр.

Контрольная работа содержит 8 заданий в равной степени охватывающих весь материал. Время выполнения контрольной работы 60 минут.

#### Критерии оценивания:

Оценивание осуществляется по четырёхбалльной системе.

Общая оценка контрольной работы осуществляется в отношении количества правильных ответов к общему числу вопросов в контрольной работе (выражается в процентах).

В процентном соотношении оценки (по четырёхбалльной системе) выставляются в следующих диапазонах:

#### <u>Итоговая контрольная работа</u> <u>за 1 семестр</u>

#### TEST 1

1 Circle the correct word(s) in each sentence.
1 How <i>much / many</i> money have you got?
2 I'd like <i>any / some</i> sugar.
3 Have you got <i>a few / a little</i> time?
, ,
4 Can you give me <i>some / any</i> cake, please?
5 He's got anything / something for you.
6 How many / much students are in your class?
7 I hate this town. There is <i>nothing / something</i> to do.
8 The <i>milks are / milk is</i> cold.
9 Have you got <i>some / any</i> chocolate?
10 There are <i>a few / a little</i> flowers in the garden.
11 There isn't <i>some / any</i> coffee in the cupboard.
2 Complete the sentences. some or any?
1 There are <u>some</u> new students in my class.
2 Is there tea?
3 I don't think there is red wine.
4 We need fruit. much or many?
5 How brothers have you got?
6 How were your jeans?
7 Were there people in the cinema?
8 Fifty pence isn't for a cup of coffee. a little, a few, or a lot of?
9 There's milk in the fridge – but not much.
10 I have friends in Athens because I worked there for ten years.
·
11 The drive to Nice takes hours. Two or three.
3 Complete the sentences with the correct will or going to form of the verbs in brackets.
1 'I've got a lot of cleaning to do.' 'Don't worry, I (help)I'll_ help you.'
2 They moved house because they (have) another baby.

<sup>&</sup>quot;неудовлетворительно"- менее 75%

<sup>&</sup>quot;удовлетворительно" - 76% - 85%

<sup>&</sup>quot;хорошо"- 86%-92%

<sup>&</sup>quot;отлично"- 93%-100%

3 'I must give Henry his present.' 'I (take) it, I (see) him later	
today.	
4 'What time is the supermarket open on Sunday?' 'I don't know. I (do) the shopp	nng
later so I (ask)'	
5 Don't come and meet me – I (not get) lost.	,
6 'Sally got a new job yesterday.' 'That's good news – I (ring) and congratulate her. 7 'Are you free this evening?' 'No, we (visit) Jon's parents.'	
Are you free this evening? No, we (visit) Jon's parents.	
8 Keith went to work in Asia last month so I (not see) him for a long time.	
9 (telephone) you a friend after this lesson?	
4 Complete the phrases with have, go, or come.	
1have a party       7 no time         2 a sore throat       8 news for you	
3 out shopping 9 dreams true	
4 to your English lesson 10 here and speak to me	
5 and see us	
6 far	
<u> </u>	
5 Complete the sentences with the correct form of the adjectives in brackets.	
1 She is (heavy)heavier_ than her brother.	
2 It's (beautiful) building in Paris.	
3 He's (good) student in the class.	
4 This is (bad) meal I've ever had.	
5 She was born in May and he was born in June 1988 so he's not (old) her.	
6 Of course J100 is (expensive) \$100!	
7 The girls are noisy, but the boys are (noisy)	
8 It's 35°C in Milan and Athens. Milan is (hot) Athens.	
9 It's -15°C in Chicago and -20°C in Stockholm. Chicago is not (cold) Stockholm.	
10 'How's your cold?' 'I'm (good) now, thank you.'	
11 His second wife is (bad) than the first!	
	_
6 Complete the conversations with the Present Simple, Present Perfect, or Past Simple form of	ť
the verbs in brackets.	
Conversation 1	
A (1 eat)Have you evereaten_ Thai food?	
B Yes, I have.	
A (2 like)Did youlike it?	
B Yes, I did. I (3 like) it a lot because it was spicy.  Conversation 2	
A Where (4 live) you and your wife ?	
B We have a flat near the station.	
A How long (5 live) youthere?	
B Since we (6 get) married in 2002. Before that,	
we both (7 live) at home with our parents.	
Conversation 3	
A (8 read) you novels?	
B Yes, I do.	
A (9 read) you ever an American novel?	
B Yes, I (10 read) The Great Gatsby at school.	
Conversation 4	
A (11 climb) you ever a mountain?	
B No, I haven't. Have you?	
A Yes, I have. I (12 climb) Ben Nevis last year.	

Conversation 5
A (13 fly) you ever in a balloon?
B Yes, I have. I (14 fly) in one on my 21st birthday.
A What (15 be) it like?
B I loved it, but I (16 not do) it since.
, , <u> </u>
7 Circle the correct letter.
1 Guests pay their bill before they leave the hotel.
a don't have to b must c mustn't
2 Do you finish this homework today?
a have to b must c should
3 You bring an alarm clock. There is one in every hotel room
a mustn't b shouldn't c don't have to
4 I forget to buy him a birthday card.
a mustn't b must c should
5 He wants to keep fit so he drive everywhere.
a doesn't have to b should c shouldn't
6 You try to read a map while you are driving.

#### 8 Read what Janey and Silvio write about their parents. Are the sentences true (T) or false (F)?

My parents are great. They are very fair and they always discuss things with us. Dad worries about his little girls but Mum likes to give us enough freedom to learn from our mistakes. The only rule is that I must tell them where I'm going and who I am with. I think my parents have got it right: they are interested in us but they don't want to control us.

Janey 16

a must b mustn't c shouldn't

7 Do I have to work at the weekend?

a No, you do. b Yes, you should. c Yes, you do.

My parents were too careful – they worried about me and my two brothers all the time. Our parents both had terrible childhoods so they wanted ours to be perfect. Every minute of our lives was spent doing expensive things – we never got time to be kids just playing on our bikes in the street. What they don't understand is that we didn't want our childhood to be perfect – we wanted it to be normal. We were spoilt and I don't think they taught us the value of working for things. I learned that when I left home and started to spend my own money! Silvio 21

tember us the fattie of working for things I teen their
when I left home and started to spend my own money!
Silvio 21
1 Janey likes her parents
2 She's got a brother
3 Her parents listen to her ideas
4 Her mother worries a lot about her daughters
5 Her parents have lots of rules
6 Her parents give her enough freedom
7 Silvio's parents gave him enough freedom

8 He's got brothers.
9 His parents had happy childhoods
10 His childhood was always busy
11 His parents spent a lot of money on their children.
12 His childhood was perfect
13 His parents didn't teach him the value of things
Итоговая контрольная работа
за 1 семестр
TEST 2
1 Circle the correct words in each sentence.
1 How <i>much / many</i> money have you got?
2 The <i>milk is / milks are</i> cold.
3 Has he got <i>some / any</i> coffee?
4 There are a little / a few cakes in the cupboard.
5 There isn't <i>some / any</i> chocolate in the fridge.
6 How <i>much / many</i> people work in your office?
7 This town is so boring! There is <i>nowhere / somewhere</i> to go in the evenings.
8 I'd like <i>some / any</i> wine.
9 Have you got a few / a little time?
10 Can you give me <i>some / any</i> sugar, please?
11 They've got anything / something for you.
2 Complete the sentences. some or any?
1 There aresome_ new students in my class.
2 I don't think there is fruit.
3 Is there red wine?
4 We need tea. a little, a few, or a lot of?
5 The journey to London takes hours. Three or four.
6 He has friends in Rome because he worked there for ten years.
7 There's milk in the fridge so we can have a coffee. much or many? 8 How sisters have you got?
9 Are there students in your class?
10 How were your shoes?
11 Eighty pence isn't for an orange juice.
3 Complete the sentences with the correct will or going to form of the verbs in brackets.
1 'I've got a lot of cleaning to do.' 'Don't worry, I (help)I'll_ help you.'
2 'I must give Sally her present.' 'I (take) it, I (see) her later today.
3 She moved house because she (have) another baby.
4 'Is the supermarket open on Sunday?' 'I don't know. I (do) the shopping later so I
(ask)'
5 'Are you free this weekend?' 'No, we (visit) Keith's parents.'
6 Jon went to work in Australia last month so I (not see) him for a long time.
7 Don't come and meet me – I (not get) lost.
8 'Henry got a new job yesterday.' 'That's good news – I (ring) and congratulate him.'
9 (telephone) you Paola after this lesson?

4 Complete the phrases with have, go, or come.

1 <i>h_a_ve</i> a party	7 a sore throat	
2 far	8 no time	
3 on holiday	9 here and speak to m	ne
4 out shopping	10 news for you	
5 to your English lesson	11 dreams true	
6 and see us		
5 Complete the sentences with the correct for	orm of the adjectives in brackets.	
1 She is (heavy) <u>heavier than</u> her brother.	<b>.</b>	
2 It's 40°C in Seville and Rome. Seville is (ho	t) Rome.	
3 It's -15°C in Chicago and -20°C in Stockho	lm. Chicago isn't (cold)	Stockholm.
4 'How's your mum?' 'She's (good)	now, thanks.'	
5 His second wife is (bad) than	the first!	
6 It's (beautiful) town in Franc	e.	
7 He's (bad) student in the class	S.	
8 This is (good) meal I've ever	had!	
9 He was born in May and she was born in Jun		him.
10 Of course £100 is (expensive)		
11 The girls are noisy but the boys are (noisy)	·	
6 Complete the conversations with the Prese	ont Simple Present Perfect or Pes	t Simple form of
the verbs in brackets.	ent Simple, Tresent refrect of Task	t Simple form of
Conversation 1		
A (1 eat)Have you evereaten_ Thai fo	od?	
B Yes, I have.		
A (2 like)Did youlike it?		
B Yes, I did. I (3 like) it a lot because	it was spicy.	
Conversation 2		
A (4 read) you novels?		
B Yes, I do.		
A (5 read) you ever anything b	y an American?	
B Yes, I (6 read) The Great Gatsby at	school.	
Conversation 3		
A (7 climb) you ever a mounta	in?	
B No, I haven't. Have you?		
A Yes, I have. I (8 climb) Ben Nevis la	ast year.	
Conversation 4	2	
A (9 fly) you ever in a balloon B Yes, I have. I (10 fly) in one on my	! 21et hirthday	
A What (11 be) it like?	21st birtilday.	
B I loved it but I (12 not do) it since.		
Conversation 5		
A Where (13 live) you and your wife _	9	
B We have a flat near the station.	·	
A How long (14 live) youthere	e?	
B Since we (15 get) married in 2002. I		_ at home with our
parents.		
7 Circle the correct letter.	hatal	
1 Guests pay their bill before they leave the	notel.	
adon't have to <b>b</b> must <b>c</b> mustn't		
2 Do you finish this today? ashould <b>b</b> have to <b>c</b> must		
adirouta v mayo to c must		

- 3 You ... bring a hairdryer. There is one in every hotel room.
- a shouldn't b mustn't c don't have to
- 4 You ... forget to call me on my birthday.
- **a** mustn't **b** should **c** must
- 5 He wants to keep fit so he ... walk not drive.
- **a** shouldn't **b** should **c** doesn't have to
- 6 You ... try to read a map while you are driving.
- a shouldn't b must c mustn't
- 7 Do I have to work this evening?
- a Yes, you have. b Yes, you should. c No, you don't.

#### 8 Read what Silvio and Janey write about their parents. Are the sentences true (T) or false (F)?

My parents were too careful – they worried about me and my two brothers all the time. Our parents both had terrible childhoods so they wanted ours to be perfect. Every minute of our lives was spent doing expensive things – we never got time to be kids just playing on our bikes in the street. What they don't understand is that we didn't want our childhood to be perfect – we wanted it to be normal. We were spoilt and I don't think they taught us the value of working for things. I learned that when I left home and started to spend my own money!

Silvio 21

My parents are great. They are very fair and they always discuss things with us. Dad worries about his little girls but Mum likes to give us enough freedom to learn from our mistakes. The only rule is that I must tell them where I'm going and who I am with. I think my parents have got it right: they are interested in us but they don't want to control us.

Janey 16

1 Silvio's parents gave him enough freedom
2 He's got brothers
3 His parents had happy childhoods
4 His childhood was always busy
5 His parents spent a lot of money on their children
6 His childhood was perfect
7 His parents didn't teach him the value of things
8 Janey likes her parents
9 She's got a brother
10 Her parents listen to her ideas
11 Her mother worries a lot about her daughters
12 Her parents have lots of rules
13 Her parents give her enough freedom

#### **KEYS:**

#### TEST 1

- 1 2 some 3 a little 4 some 5 something 6 many 7 nothing 8 milk is 9 any 10 a few 11 any
- 2 2 any 4 some 6 much 8 much 10 a lot of
  - 3 any 5 many 7 many 9 a little 11 a few
- 3 2 're going to have 3 'll take; 'm going to see 4 'm going to do; 'll ask 5 won't get 6 'll ring
- 7 're going to visit 8 won't see 9 Are ... going to telephone
- **4** 2 have 4 go 6 go 8 have 10 come
  - 3 go 5 come 7 have 9 come 11 go
- **5** 2 the most beautiful 7 noisier
  - 3 the best 8 as hot as
  - 4 the worst 9 as cold as
  - 5 older than 10 better
- 6 more expensive than 11 worse
- **6** 3 liked 8 Do ... read 13 Have ... flown
  - 4 do ... live 9 Have... read 14 flew
  - 5 have ... lived 10 read 15 was
  - 6 got 11 Have ... climbed 16 haven't done
  - 7 lived 12 climbed
- 72a3c4a5c6c7c
- 81T4F7F10T12F
- 2 F 5 F 8 T 11 T 13 T
- 3 T 6 T 9 F

#### TEST 2

- 1 2 milk is 3 any 4 a few 5 any 6 many 7 nowhere 8 some 9 a little 10 some 11 something
- 2 2 any 4 some 6 a lot of 8 many 10 much
  - 3 any 5 a few 7 a little 9 many 11 much
- 3 2 'll take; 'm going to see 3 's going to have 4 'm going to do; 'll ask 5 're going to visit 6 won't see 7 won't get 8 'll ring 9 Are you going to telephone
- **4** 2 go 4 go 6 come 8 have 10 have
  - 5 go 7 have 9 come 11 come 3 go
- 5 2 as hot as 7 the worst
  - 8 the best
  - 3 as cold as 4 better
- 9 older than
- 5 worse
- 10 more expensive than
- 6 the most beautiful 11 noisier
- 6 3 liked 8 climbed
- 13 do ... live 9 Have ... flown 4 Do ... read 14 have ... lived
- 5 Have ... read 10 flew 15 got
- 16 lived 6 read 11 was
- 7 Have ... climbed 12 haven't done
- **7**2 b 3 c 4 a 5 b 6 a 7 c
- **8** 1 F 4 T 7 T 10 T 12 F
  - 2 T 5 T 8 T 11 F 13 T
  - 3 F 6 F 9 F

	7	екущая аттестаци	ия (колич	ество зад	цаний, ра	бот)	Промежуточна я аттестация
Раздел	Устный опрос по	Выполнение разноуровневых упражнений и заданий реконструктивного характера	Презентация	Ролевая игра	Экспресс - тестирование	Опрос по теме	
		Иностранны	й язык д 2 семес		к целей		
Тема 7. Туризм. Виды	+	+	- 22	+	+	+	
Отдыха.							
Тема 8. Страны изучаемого языка	+	+	+	+	+	+	
Тема 9. Россия							
	+	+			+	+	
	раннь	ій язык для специ	альных і	целей			
Тема 10. Современный мир профессий. Проблемы выбора профессии. Роль иностранного языка в вашей профессии.	+	+	+	+	+	+	Дифференциро ванный зачет
Тема 11. Промышленные технологии	+	+				+	(2 семестр)
Тема 12. Технический прогресс: перспективы и последствия. Современные средства связи.	+	+	+	+	+	+	
Тема 13. Выдающиеся люди родной страны и страны/стран изучаемого языка, их вклад в науку и мировую культуру.	+	+				+	

#### Устный опрос по разделам

#### Критерии оценивания устного ответа

Критерии	«5» Отлично	«4» Хорошо	«3» Удовлетворительно	«2» Неудовлетворительно
Соответствие теме	Соответствует полностью	Соответствует полностью или частично	Частично соответствует	Не соответствует
Полнота высказывания	Предложения полные, развернутые, используются союзы и средства аргументация	Предложения полные, союзы используются с ошибками, отсутствуют приемы аргументации	Предложения краткие, выбор союзов ограничен, приемы аргументации отсутствуют.	Ответ в форме фраз или отдельных слов, отсутствуют союзы и приемы аргументации
Грамматика	2-3 негрубые ошибки, не влияющие на понимание высказывания	4-6 негрубых или однотипных ошибок, не влияющих на понимание высказывания	7-9 негрубых или однотипных ошибок, 1-2 грубые ошибки, влияющие на понимание высказывания	Многочисленные негрубые/однотипные и частые грубые ошибки, значительно затрудняющие понимание высказывания
Лексика	Используется лексика заданной тематики, словарный запас разнообразен в пределах той или иной темы	Используемая лексика соответствует теме, однако имеют место 2-3 негрубые ошибки неправильного употребления лексики	Частое использование лексики, соответствующей тематике, но не соответствующей уровню или используемой вместо изучаемой в ходе занятий, 4-6 негрубых ошибок, влияющие на понимание	Лексика не соответствует заданной тематике, заменяет лексику, изучаемую на занятиях, многочисленные ошибки в выборе слов значительно затрудняют понимание высказывания
Произношение	1-2 ошибки, не влияющие	3-4 ошибки, не влияющие	Более 4х ошибок, наличие грубых	Многочисленные грубые ошибки,

на понимание	на понимание	ошибок,	вследствие которых
		затрудняющих	понимание
		понимание	высказывания крайне
			затруднительно

	ого опроса по разделам	
Раздел	Контрольные вопросы	Рекомендуемое
		содержание ответа
	_	(источник)
Тема 7. Туризм.	По тематическому содержанию:	1. Васильева Е.А.,
Виды отдыха.	1 How many countries/ cities have you visited?	Малащенкова А.П.
	2 Have you travel by plane?	Практикум по учебному
	3 Have you ever been abroad?	предмету «Иностранный
	4 How do you usually travel?	язык» для студентов 1
	5 How often do you go on holiday?	курса, профиля
	6 Where do you usually go on holiday?	технологического,
	7 What is your favorite city? Why?	часть 2 – Керчь, 2023. –
	8 Who do you usually travel with? How do you	стр. 5-23
	travel?	2. Гогина Н.А.
	9 Where did you go?	Практическая
	10 How long was the flight?	грамматика английского
	11 Did you have a good journey? Why?/ Why	языка для моряков.
	not?	Рабочая тетрадь. 3-е
	12 What kind of station was it?	издание./ Н.А. Гогина. –
	13 What were Tom's duties and responsibilities?	М.: ТРАНСЛИТ, 2016. –
	14 How did Tom run the station?	224  c., c.  31 - 32, 36 - 38,
	15 What was Tom's attitude to his work?	45 – 48
	16 How long had he been working at the	
	station?	
	17 Why did the Railway Company organize a	
	little party for Tom?	
	18 What present did they give Tom?	
	19 Why did they give Tom such a present?	
	20 Why was Tom sitting on the steps of the	
	carriage on a rainy day like that?	
	По грамматическому содержанию:	
	1. Каково смысловое значение страдательного	
	залога?	
	2. Как образуются глаголы страдательного	
	залога?	
	3. Какие способы перевода глаголов	
	страдательного залога на русский язык вы	
	знаете?	
	4. Какие предлоги и в каком значении	
	употребляются в страдательном залоге?	
	5. Какова особенность составных глагольных	
	сказуемых в форме Passive Voice, в состав	
	которых входит модальный глагол?	
Тема 8. Страны	По тематическому содержанию:	1. Васильева Е.А.,
изучаемого	1. What countries are marked on this map?	Малащенкова А.П.
языка	2. What main languages do people speak in those	Практикум по учебному

- countries?
- 3. What of their capitals do you know?
- 4. What is the full name of the British Isles?
- 5. What are the main parts of the United Kingdom?
- 6. What is the area of the UK?
- 7. Where is the UK situated off?
- 8. By what seas and oceans is the United Kingdom washed by?
- 9. What are the main islands? and by what sea are they separated?
- 10. In what regions is Great Britain subdivided?
- 11. What are the highest mountains? and where are they?
- 12. What are the longest rivers?
- 13. What are the main ports of the UK?
- 14. 1What is the climate of the UK?
- 15. What is the population of the UK?
- 16. What are the predominant ethnic group?
- 17. Name the main ethnic groups, who live in the UK?
- 18. Why the birth rates are lower than death rates?
- 19. What is the major language?
- 20. Why do most people live in urban areas?
- 21. Why is Great Britain a country of strong attraction for tourists?
- 22. Is Great Britain the country with a long and exciting history and a rich cultural heritage?
- 23. What do people go to see in the UK?
- 24. Why is Stratford-upon-Avon popular place?
- 25. What is unique about York?
- 26. Why does Warwick attract visitors?
- 27. What can we see in Scotland?
- 28. What British holidays do you know?
- 29. What are the most popular in the UK?
- 30. What countries are bigger than the USA?
- 31. How many time zones are there in America?
- 32. How many states are there in the USA?
- 33. What two states are not together with the
- 34. What is the capital city of the USA called?
- 35. What is the American flag called?
- 36. What do the colours red, blue and white stand for?
- 37. What is the Great Basin?
- 38. Explain the words tundra, prairie, and desert.
- 39. What is the total area of the USA?
- 40. Name five major physiographic regions.
- 41. Why Americans are called great "melting pot"?
- 42. Who were the first settlements?
- 43. When did European immigrants come to America? Why?
- 44. What were the largest minorities by the late 20<sup>th</sup> century?
- 45. What are statistics of birth and death rates?

предмету «Иностранный язык» для студентов 1 курса, профиля технологического, часть 2 – Керчь, 2023. – стр. 24-46 2. Гогина Н.А. Практическая грамматика английского языка для моряков. Рабочая тетрадь. 3-е издание./ Н.А. Гогина. – М.: ТРАНСЛИТ, 2016. – 224 с., с.11-16, с.24-28, с.

45-50, c. 160-165

	46. Do you know what the present statistics of	
	average life expectancy is?	
	47. Why do people come to visit the USA every	
	year? 48. Name the most popular attractions.	
	49. Can you give examples of other attractions in	
	America?	
	50. What place would you like to visit and why?	
	51. What holidays are popular in our country?	
	52. Which holiday do you like the most? Why?	
	53. What holiday traditions are in your family?	
	По грамматическому содержанию:	
	1. Что такое имя существительное?	
	2. Какая классификация имени	
	существительного? Какие бывают	
	существительные?	
	3. Назовите падежи английского	
	существительного?	
	4. Как образуется единственное и множественное	
	число существительных? Какие есть исключения	
	и особенности?	
	5. Какие функции в предложении у	
	существительного?	
	6. Какие артикли употребляются с	
	существительным? 7. О чём гласит правило употребления	
	определенного артикля «the» с географическими	
	названиями?	
	8. Что такое имя прилагательное? Какова его	
	классификация и функции в предложении?	
	9. Расскажите о степенях сравнения	
	прилагательного.	
Тема 9. Россия	По тематическому содержанию:	1. Васильева Е.А.,
	1. Where is Russia situated?	Малащенкова А.П.
	2. How large is Russia compared to other	Практикум по учебному
	countries?	предмету «Иностранный
	<ul><li>3. What countries does it border on?</li><li>4. What are Russia's main regions?</li></ul>	язык» для студентов 1 курса, профиля
	5. What seas and oceans is Russia washed by?	технологического,
	6. What are the most important rivers in	часть 2 – Керчь, 2023. –
	Russia?	стр.53-74
	7. What is the deepest lake in Russia?	<ol> <li>Гогина Н.А.</li> </ol>
	8. What types of climate are there on the	Практическая
	territory of Russia? Which is the prevailing	грамматика английского
	one?	языка для моряков.
	9. Is Russia rich in natural resources?	Рабочая тетрадь. 3-е
	10. What are the two major plains?	издание./ Н.А. Гогина. –
	11. What are the most important mountain	М.: ТРАНСЛИТ, 2016. –
	chains?	224 c., c. 121-130, c.173-
	12. What is special about tundra? 13. What is the most extensive natural area?	181
	14. What plants can we find in taiga?	
	17. What plants can we find in targa:	

- 15. What are the typical representatives of fauna in taiga?
- 16. How many types of federal subjects do you know?
- 17. When did Sevastopol and the Republic of Crimea become the federal subjects of Russia?
- 18. Do all federal subjects have equal federal rights?
- 19. What is considered to be the administrative division of other federal subjects?
- 20. Is administrative district recognized as a high-level administration division?
- 21. Why did former autonomous okrugs lose their federal subject status?
- 22. Do typical lower-level administrative divisions include city districts?
- 23. What are Russia's state symbols?
- 24. Who is the head of Russian Federation?
- 25. What is the official language of the Russian Federation?
- 26. What is the political structure of Russia?
- 27. What is Duma like?
- 28. What can you say about the state symbols of Russia?
- 29. Tell about the state Russian flag.
- 30. What is the national emblem?
- 31. What holidays do we have in Russia?
- 32. What are the three types of Russian holidays?
- 33. What days are included in family holidays?
- 34. What celebrations are state or public?
- 35. What do religion holidays include?
- 36. When is New Year's Day celebrated?
- 37. What are the most popular traditions on this day?
- 38. How do you usually celebrate New Year's Day?
- 39. What is Victory Day and why is it important for the Russians?
- 40. When is it celebrated?
- 41. What are the traditions and activities on Victory Day?
- 42. When is Christmas celebrated in Russia?
- 43. What are the Christmas traditions?
- 44. How do you usually celebrate this holiday?
- 45. What is Maslenitsa? What other names does it have?
- 46. What are the traditions of this pagan holiday?
- 47. What foreign celebrations appeared in Russia?
- 48. What's your opinion about them?
- 49. Do you celebrate any of them?
- 50. What are your favourite holidays?

	51. Why do you like them?	
	52. What do you and your family usually do on	
	these days?	
	53. Do you think holidays are important? Why	
	, · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	(not)?	
	П	
	По грамматическому содержанию:	
	1. Как переводятся на русский язык глаголы при	
	применении правила согласования времён?	
	2. Какие случаи отклонения от правила	
	согласования времён вы знаете?	
	Какими глаголами может вводиться прямая и	
	косвенная речь?	
	3. Какие изменения происходят при обращении	
	повествовательных предложений прямой речи в	
	косвенную речь?	
	4. Какими словами заменяются указательные	
	местоимения и наречия времени?	
	5. Как действует правило согласования при	
	обращении повествовательных предложений	
	прямой речи в косвенную речь?	
	6. Каков порядок слов при обращении	
	специальных вопросов из прямой речи в	
	косвенную речь.	
	7. Какие изменения происходят при обращении	
	повелительных предложений в косвенную речь?	
Тема 10.	По тематическому содержанию:	1. Васильева Е.А.,
Современный	1. What are the main reasons of modern	Малащенкова А.П.
мир профессий.	technological professions` appearance?	Практикум по учебному
Проблемы	2. Can you name other technological professions?	предмету «Иностранный
выбора	3. Are you interested in new technological	язык» для студентов 1
профессии. Роль	inventions?	курса, профиля
иностранного	4. What is your favorite mobile application? And	технологического,
языка в вашей	why?	часть 3 – Керчь, 2023. –
профессии.	5. What do you know about 3D-printening?	стр. 5-18
профессии.	6. Do you believe that one day robots with work	2. Гогина Н.А.
	instead of us?	Практическая
	7. How do you think why we need cybersecurity	грамматика английского
	specialists?	языка для моряков.
	8. How do you understand word "imperative"?	Рабочая тетрадь. 3-е
	9. Do you think these professions have future? And	издание./ Н.А. Гогина. –
	why?	М.: ТРАНСЛИТ, 2016. –
	10. How do you think are these professions well-	224 c., c. 4-13, c. 27-31, c.
	<u> </u>	39-43, c. 76-86
	paid?	39-43, C. 70-80
	11. Why is it difficult to make a positive career	
	choice?	
	12. What should a person do if he or she wants to get	
	a good job?	
	13. What should you take into consideration	
	choosing your future job?	
	14. Why is it important to be competent?	
	15. How many groups of competencies do you	
	know? Say a few words about them.	

- 16. Why is the ability to make the right decision crucial in the world of business?
- 17. What does the expression 'to function in a global context' mean?
- 18. Why is it important to develop intercultural competence?
- 19. Are negotiating skills essential in business/in everyday life? Why?
- 20. What are the secrets of successful negotiating?
- 21. What does the term 'relationship-building' mean?
- 22. Why do many people suffer from the conflict between work and family nowadays? What are the ways to solve this problem?
- 23. Why is it important to choose a profession correctly?
- 24. How did you learn about your future profession?
- 25. What/who can help you make the right choice?
- 26. Does the family tradition have any influence on your choice?
- 27. What are the advantages of the profession you have chosen?
- 28. What are the disadvantages of this profession?
- 29. What are the main duties of a sailor?
- 30. What personal qualities are required from a sailor?
- 31. Do you have such personal traits?
- 32. Do you know where the information of job vacancies can be found?
- 33. What resources have ever been used by you?
- 34. How do you think what personal qualities are required by employers.
- 35. What your personal qualities fit the requirements of employers? Why?
- 36. What are the main tasks of a sailor?
- 37. How do you think what the hardest task is for a sailor?
- 38. What knowledge should the sailor have?
- 39. Name skill, which should sailor have.
- 40. What are the four levels of the English education system?
- 41. At what age do children have to start school?
- 42. What changes have been made to the school leaving age?
- 43. What are boarding schools?
- 44. What are the core subjects?
- 45. How many years is a bachelor's degree? Are there any exceptions?
- 46. How much does a degree cost?
- 47. Do you like studying? What are your favourite subjects?

По грамматическому содержанию:

1. Что такое сложное предложение?

Чем сложносочинённые отличаются сложноподчинённые предложения? 3. Какие типы придаточных предложений вы знаете? 4. Какие типы придаточных предложений могут присоединяться к главному предложению без союза? 5. Расскажите о каждом виде придаточных предложений. 6. В каких предложениях применяется правило согласования времён? 7. О чём гласит правило согласования времён? 8. Как именно происходит сдвиг времён в придаточном дополнительном при главном предложении с глаголом в прошедшем времени? По тематическому содержанию: Тема 11. 1. Васильева Е.А., Промышленные 1. What is your specialty? Малащенкова А.П. 2. What does it deals with? Практикум по учебному технологии 3. When did machines appear? Who were the предмету «Иностранный forerunners of modern engineers? язык» для студентов 1 4. What sources of energy were used in the Middle курса, профиля технологического, 5. When did the Industrial Revolution begin? часть 3 – Керчь, 2023. – 6. What is the source of all objects in our стр. 18-26 industrialized world? 7. What are the main trends in modern machinebuilding? 8. What kinds of machines do we need? 9. What is the third important trend in machinebuilding? 10. What does the training of future engineers include? 11. What special subjects do our students study? 12. What are the job opportunities for mechanical engineers? 13. What are mechanical engineers concerned with? 14. What is the role of mechanical engineers in modern production? 15. This is a workshop, isn't it? 16. Where is the toolboard? 17. Where are the tools? 18. What are they? 19. Are machine-tools on the right or on the left? 20. The hammer is not on the shelf, is it? 21. What professions do our students get in this workshop? 22. What machine-tools are there in the workshop? 23. Where can you find a safety-notice in our workshop? 24. What is the machine-tool?

25. Where are machine-tools used?

consist of?

26. What parts does the ordinary drilling machine

	27. What types of drilling machines do you know?	
	28. What machine-tool removes metal with a	
	rotating cutter?	
	29. What operations can the lathe be used for?	
	30. What are the main types of lathes?	
	31. What do many types of lathes differ in?	
Тема 12.	По тематическому содержанию:	1. Васильева Е.А.,
Технический	1. When and where was Nicola Tesla born?	Малащенкова А.П.
прогресс:	2. Who were his parents?	Практикум по учебному
перспективы и	3. How many languages did Nicola Tesla speak?	предмету «Иностранный
последствия.	4. What were his creative abilities?	язык» для студентов 1
Современные	5. Was he good in mathematics? Why?	курса, профиля
средства связи.	6. Where did he educate?	технологического,
	7. What did he do after finishing school?	часть 3 – Керчь, 2023. –
	8. What were his inventions?	стр. 57-62
	9. What did he found?	2. Гогина Н.А.
	10. In what sphere did he make an important	Практическая
	research?	грамматика английского
	11. What do we know about his personal life?	языка для моряков.
	12. When and where did he die?	Рабочая тетрадь. 3-е
	13. What do you think was the worst invention	издание./ Н.А. Гогина. –
	ever? Why?	М.: ТРАНСЛИТ, 2016. –
	14. What famous inventors do you know? What	224 c., c. 4-13, c. 27-31, c.
	were their inventions?	39-43, c. 76-86
	15. When did you buy or get your first cell phone?	
	What was it like compared to the cell phone you	
	have now? What do you think cell phones of the	
	future will be like?	
	16. What would you invent if you were a scientist?	
	17. Who is Russia's first world-famed scientist?	
	18. What is he famous for? What famous places	
	were named after him?	
	19. What is D. Mendeleev famous for?	
	20. How did he make his discovery according to the	
	legend?	
	21. Who became the first female professor of	
	mathematics in the world?	
	22. Who was the first Russian Nobel Prize winner?	
	What studies did he make?	
	23. What is the name of the Russian inventor of the	
	radio?	
	24. In what sphere did N. Basov work?	
	25. Who was hypothesis of space flights worked	
	out?	
	26. When did Yuri Gagarin circle our planet?	
	27. Who made the invention?	
	28. How long did it take to develop?	
	29. Were there any problems in the beginning?	
	30. What are important dates in its history?	
	31. How useful is the invention now? Give an	
	example.	
	32. What could happen with it in the future?	

	33. Do you depend on any tech device?	
	34. Have you ever felt that a certain gadget was	
	harming your health? In what way?	
	35. How many gadgets do you have?	
	36. What's your favourite one? Why?	
	37. How long do you spend on it every day?	
	По грамматическому содержанию:	
	1. Что такое сложное предложение?	
	2. Чем отличаются сложносочинённые и	
	сложноподчинённые предложения?	
	3. Какие типы придаточных предложений вы	
	знаете?	
	4. Какие типы придаточных предложений могут	
	присоединяться к главному предложению без	
	союза?	
	5. Расскажите о каждом виде придаточных	
	предложений.	
	6. В каких предложениях применяется правило	
	согласования времён?	
	7. О чём гласит правило согласования времён?	
	8. Как именно происходит сдвиг времён в	
	придаточном дополнительном при главном	
	предложении с глаголом в прошедшем времени?	
Тема 13.	По тематическому содержанию:	1. Васильева Е.А.,
Выдающиеся	1. Who is Russia's first world-famed scientist?	Малащенкова А.П.
люди родной	2. What is he famous for? What famous places were	Практикум по учебному
страны и	named after him?	предмету «Иностранный
страны/стран	3. What is D. Mendeleev famous for?	язык» для студентов 1
изучаемого	4. How did he make his discovery according to the	курса, профиля
языка, их вклад	legend?	технологического,
в науку и	5. Who became the first female professor of	часть 3 – Керчь, 2023. –
мировую	mathematics in the world?	стр. 67-74
культуру.	6. Who was the first Russian Nobel Prize winner?	
	What studies did he make?	
	7. What is the name of the Russian inventor of the	
	radio?	
	8. In what sphere did N. Basov work?	
	9. Who was hypothesis of space flights worked out?	
	10. When did Yuri Gagarin circle our planet?	

#### <u>Выполнение разноуровневых упражнений и заданий реконструктивного характера.</u> Критерии оценивания

Разноуровневые задания делятся по уровню сложности на репродуктивные, реконструктивные и творческие. Задания разного уровня предлагаются студентам в зависимости от уровня их подготовки.

При выполнении заданий репродуктивного и реконструктивного каждый правильный ответ оценивается в 1 балл.

В процентном соотношении оценки выставляются по 4-балльной системе следующим образом:

<sup>&</sup>quot;неудовлетворительно"- менее 75%

Критерии оценивания выполнения заданий творческого уровня (максимальное количество баллов - 15)

#### Таблица 1

Баллы	Решение коммуникативной задачи	Организация текста
3	Задание выполнено полностью:	Высказывание логично, структура
	содержание отражает все аспекты,	текста соответствует предложенному
	указанные в задании; стилевое	плану; средства логической связи
	оформление речи выбрано правильно	использованы правильно; текст
	(соблюдается нейтральный стиль)	разделён на абзацы.
2	Задание выполнено: некоторые аспекты,	Высказывание в основном логично,
	указанные в задании раскрыты не	имеются отдельные отклонения от
	полностью; имеются отдельные	плана в структуре высказывания;
	нарушения стилевого оформления речи.	присутствуют отдельные недостатки
		при использовании средств
		логической связи; имеются
		отдельные недостатки при делении
		текста на абзацы.
1	Задание выполнено не полностью:	Высказывание не всегда логично,
	содержание отражает не все аспекты,	есть значительные отклонения от
	указанные в задании; нарушение	предложенного плана; имеются
	стилевого оформления речи встречаются	многочисленные ошибки в
	достаточно часто.	использовании средств логической
		связи, их выбор ограничен; деление
		текста на абзацы отсутствует.
0	Задание не выполнено: содержание не	Отсутствует логика в построении
	отражает тех аспектов, которые указаны	высказывания, предложенный план
	в задании, или/ и не соответствует	ответа не соблюдается.
	требуемому объёму, или/ и более 30%	
	ответа имеет непродуктивный характер,	
	т.е. текстуально совпадает с	
	опубликованным источником или	
	другими проверочными работами.	

#### Таблица 2

Баллы	Лексика	Грамматика	Орфография и пунктуация
3	Используемый словарный запас соответствует поставленной задаче; практически нет нарушений в использовании лексики	Используются грамматические структуры в соответствии с поставленной коммуникативной задачей. Практически отсутствуют ошибки (не более 1 – 2 негрубых ошибок)	Ошибок нет
2	Используемый словарный запас	Имеется ряд грамматических	Орфографические ошибки практически

<sup>&</sup>quot;удовлетворительно" - 76% - 85% "хорошо" - 86% - 92% "отлично" - 93% - 100%

	соответствует поставленной задаче, однако встречаются отдельные неточности в употреблении слов (2 - 3—, либо словарный запас	ошибок, не затрудняющих понимания текста (не более 4)	отсутствуют. Текст разделён на предложения с правильным пунктуационным оформлением.
	ограничен, но лексика использована правильно.		
1	Использован неоправданно ограниченный словарный запас; часто встречаются нарушения в использовании лексики, некоторые из них могут затруднять понимание текста (не более 4)	Многочисленные ошибки элементарного уровня, либо ошибки немногочисленны, но затрудняют понимание текста (6 — 7 ошибок в 3 — 4 разделах грамматики)	Имеется ряд орфографических или/и пунктуационных ошибок, в том числе те, которые затрудняют понимание текста (не более 4)
0	Крайне ограниченный словарный запас не позволяет выполнить поставленную задачу.	Грамматические правила не соблюдаются, ошибки затрудняют понимание текста.	Правила орфографии и пунктуация не соблюдаются.

Содержание разноуровневых заданий

Тема	Содержание заданий		
Тема 7.	Ex. 1. Match these words to their meanings.		
Туризм. Виды	tour / trip / voyage / excursion / travel		
отдыха.	1. the activity or action of travelling		
	2. a long journey, usually by sea or in space		
	3. a visit round a place of interest, often with a guide		
	4. a journey to a place for a short time (for pleasure or on business)		
	KEY:		
	Tour-1; trip-4; voyage-2; excursion- 3; travel- 1		
	Ex.2. Read the definitions and underline the correct word.		
	1. You can lie on a beach and do this.		
	a) sailing b) diving c) sunbathing		
	2. It's a sporty type of holiday.		
	a) beach b) activity c) city		
	3. It means the opposite of 'expensive'.		
	a) boring b) cheap c) quiet		
	4. It's not a winter activity.		

- a) skating b) skiing c) surfing
- 5. It means 'relaxing'.
  - a) peaceful

a) shopping

- b) noisy
- c) exciting
- 6. Which of these is the fastest means of transport?
  - a) bicycle
- b) trainc) ship
- 7. It's not a holiday activity.
  - b) climbing
- c) going to school

#### KEY:

1- c; 2 b; 3- b; 4- c; 5-a; 6-b; 7-c

#### Ex.3. Find the equivalents in the text.

Самая большая страна в мире; общая площадь; имеет морскую границу с США; разнообразие ландшафта и растительности; две великие равнины; на территории страны имеется несколько горных цепей; в озере Байкал намного больше воды, чем в Балтийском море; несколько типов климата; Россия — парламентская республика; крупный научный и культурный центр.

#### KEY:

The biggest country in the world; total area; has a maritime deal with the United States; variety of landscape and vegetation; two big checks; there are several mountain ranges in the country; there is much more water in Lake Baikal in the Baltic Sea than in the Baltic Sea; several types of climate; Russia is a parliamentary republic; a large scientific and cultural center.

## Ex.4. Find the sentences in the text containing the following adjectives. Form new words.

The largest; the biggest; the deepest; smaller;

Positive	Comparative	Superlative
great		
rich		
	more important	
small		the biggest
large		the deepest

#### KEY:

Positive	Comparative	Superlative
great	greater	the greatest
rich	richer	the richest
important	more important	the most important
big	bigger	the biggest
small	smaller	the smallest
deep	deeper	the deepest
large	larger	the largest

## Ex.5. Complete the questions. Use the comparative or superlative form of the adjective in brackets.

•			
1 What ispa	rt of your town? (gre	een)	
2 Is your country	it used to be	e? (warm)	
3 Where is	place you have	been to? (nice)	
4 Do you think living	by the coast is	living in the ci	ity? Why/Why not?
(healthy)	•	-	
5 What's	away from ho	ome you've been? (far)	

7 Are people who live by the sea	6 Is your country other countries near it? (big)
8 What isplace you have been to? (polluted) KEY:  1 What is the greenest part of your town? 2 Is your country warmer it used to be? 3 Where is the nicest place you have been to? 4 Do you think living by the coast is more healthy living in the city? Why/Why not? 5 What's furthest away from home you've been? 6 Is your country bigger than other countries near it? 7 Are people who live by the sea more friendly people who live in the city? Why/Why not? 8 What is the most polluted place you have been to?  Ex. 6.Choose the correct option, a), b) or c). 1 love 1_wildlife parks. You can see 2 animal in its natural habitat. We went to West Wild Park in 3_Wales for my birthday yesterday. It's 4_biggest in the country. We saw lots of animals, including 5_lions. But my favourite was 6_partor. It was outside7_cafe. As 8_customers went in, it spoke to them. When they turned round, 9_parrot told them a joke! It was 10_funniest thing I've ever seen! 1 a) a b) c) the 2 a) b) a c) an 3 a) b) the c) a 4 a) a b) the c) - 5 a) a b) an c) - 6 a) an b) a c) - 7 a) an b) a c) - 8 a) b) a c) an 9 a) the b) a c) an 10 a) a b) c) the  KEY: 1 b) - 2 c) an 3 a) - 4 b) the 5 c) - 6 b) a 7 b) a 8 a) - 9 a) the 10 c) the  Ex. 7. Fill in the gaps; use the words from the box.  British Isles red rose beech mild fauna national bird temperate r  1) This humid and climate is good for plants. 2) Natural gas supplies the largest proportion of England's energy needs, followed by oil, coal, and	7 Are people who live by the seapeople who live in the city? Why/Why
KEY:  1 What is the greenest part of your town?  2 Is your country warmer it used to be?  3 Where is the nicest place you have been to?  4 Do you think living by the coast is more healthy living in the city? Why/Why not?  5 What's furthest away from home you've been?  6 Is your country bigger than other countries near it?  7 Are people who live by the sea more friendly people who live in the city? Why/Why not?  8 What is the most polluted place you have been to?  Ex. 6.Choose the correct option, a), b) or c).  1 love 1_wildlife parks. You can see 2 animal in its natural habitat. We went to West Wild Park in 3Walse for my birthday yesterday. It's 4biggest in the country. We saw lots of animals, including 5lions. But my favourite was 6parrot. It was outside7cafe. As 8customers went in, it spoke to them. When they turned round, 9parrot told them a joke! It was 10funniest thing I've ever seen!  1 a) a b) c) the  2 a) b) a c) an  3 a) b) the c) a  4 a) a b) the c) a  4 a) a b) the c)  5 a) a b) an c)-  6 a) an b) a c)-  7 a) an b) a c)-  8 a)-  9 a) the b) a c) an  9 a) the lo c) the  Ex. 7. Fill in the gaps; use the words from the box.  British Isles red rose beech mild fauna national bird temperate red for the properties of the properties of England's energy needs, followed by oil, coal, and	
1 What is the greenest part of your town? 2 Is your country warmer it used to be? 3 Where is the nicest place you have been to? 4 Do you think living by the coast is more healthy living in the city? Why/Why not? 5 What's furthest away from home you've been? 6 Is your country bigger than other countries near it? 7 Are people who live by the sea more friendly people who live in the city? Why/Why not? 8 What is the most polluted place you have been to?  Ex. 6.Choose the correct option, a), b) or c). 1 love 1_wildlife parks. You can see 2_ animal in its natural habitat. We went to West Wild Park in 3_Wales for my birthday yesterday. It's 4_biggest in the country. We saw lots of animals, including 5_lions. But my favourite was 6_parrot. It was outside7_cafe. As 8_customers went in, it spoke to them. When they turned round, 9_parrot told them a joke! It was 10_funniest thing I've ever seen! 1 a) a b)- c) the 2 a)- b) a c) an 3 a)- b) the c)- 5 a) a b) an c)- 6 a) an b) a c)- 8 a)- b) a c) an 9 a) the b) a c) an 10 a) a b)- c) the  KEY: 1 b)- 2 c) an 3 a)- 4 b) the 5 c)- 6 b) a 7 b) a 8 a)- 9 a) the 10 c) the  Ex. 7. Fill in the gaps; use the words from the box.  British Isles red rose beech mild fauna national bird temperate r  1) This humid andclimate is good for plants. 2) Natural gas supplies the largest proportion of England's energy needs, followed by oil, coal, and	8 What isplace you have been to? (polluted)
2 Is your country warmer it used to be?  4 Do you think living by the coast is more healthy living in the city? Why/Why not?  5 What's furthest away from home you've been?  6 Is your country bigger than other countries near it?  7 Are people who live by the sea more friendly people who live in the city? Why/Why not?  8 What is the most polluted place you have been to?  Ex. 6.Choose the correct option, a), b) or c).  1 love 1_wildlife parks. You can see 2_ animal in its natural habitat. We went to West Wild Park in 3_Wales for my birthday yesterday. It's 4_biggest in the country. We saw lots of animals, including 5_lions. But my favourite was 6_parrot. It was outside?_cafe. As 8_customers went in, it spoke to them. When they turned round, 9_parrot told them a joke! It was 10_funniest thing I've ever seen!  1 a) a b) c) the  2 a) b) a c) an  3 a) b) the c) a  4 a) a b) the c) a  4 a) a b) the c)- 5 a) a b) an c)- 6 a) an b) a c)- 7 a) an b) a c)- 8 a) b) a c) an  10 a) a b)- c) the  KEY: 1 b)- 2 c) an  3 a)- 4 b) the  5 c)- 6 b) a  7 b) a  8 a)- 9 a) the  10 c) the  Ex. 7. Fill in the gaps; use the words from the box.  British Isles red rose beech mild fauna national bird temperate r  1) This humid and climate is good for plants.  2) Natural gas supplies the largest proportion of England's energy needs, followed by oil, coal, and	KEY:
3 Where is the nicest place you have been to? 4 Do you think living by the coast is more healthy living in the city? Why/Why not? 5 What's furthest away from home you've been? 6 Is your country bigger than other countries near it? 7 Are people who live by the sea more friendly people who live in the city? Why/Why not? 8 What is the most polluted place you have been to?  Ex. 6.Choose the correct option, a), b) or c). 1 love 1_wildlife parks. You can see 2_ animal in its natural habitat. We went to West Wild Park in 3_Wales for my birthday yesterday. It's 4_biggest in the country. We saw lots of animals, including 5_lions. But my favourite was 6_parrot. It was outside7_cafe. As 8_customers went in, it spoke to them. When they turned round, 9_parrot told them a joke! It was 10_funniest thing I've ever seen! 1 a) a b) c) the 2 a) b) a c) an 3 a) b) the c) a 4 a) a b) the c) a 4 a) a b) the c) a 4 a) a b) a c) an 9 a) the b) a c) an 9 a) the b) a c) an 9 a) the b) a c) an 10 a) a b) c) the  KEY: 1 b) c) an 3 a) b) the 5 c) db) a 7 b) a 8 a) 9 a) the 10 c) the  Ex. 7. Fill in the gaps; use the words from the box.  British Isles red rose beech mild fauna national bird temperate r  1) This humid and climate is good for plants. 2) Natural gas supplies the largest proportion of England's energy needs, followed by oil, coal, and	
4 Do you think living by the coast is more healthy living in the city? Why/Why not? 5 What's furthest away from home you've been? 6 Is your country bigger than other countries near it? 7 Are people who live by the sea more friendly people who live in the city? Why/Why not? 8 What is the most polluted place you have been to?  Ex. 6.Choose the correct option, a), b) or c). 1 love 1_wildlife parks. You can see 2_ animal in its natural habitat. We went to West Wild Park in 3_Wales for my birthday yesterday. It's 4_biggest in the country. We saw lots of animals, including 5_lions. But my favourite was 6_parrot. It was outside7_cafe. As 8_customers went in, it spoke to them. When they turned round, 9_parrot told them a joke! It was 10_funniest thing I've ever seen! 1 a) a b)- c) the 2 a)- b) a c) an 3 a)- b) the c) a 4 a) a b) the c)- 5 a) a b) an c)- 6 a) an b) a c)- 7 a) an b) a c)- 8 a)- b) a c) an 9 a) the b) a c) an 10 a) a b)- c) the KEY: 1 b)- 2 c) an 3 a)- 4 b) the 5 c)- 6 b) a 7 b) a 8 a)- 9 a) the 10 c) the  Ex. 7. Fill in the gaps; use the words from the box.  British Isles red rose beech mild fauna national bird temperate r  1) This humid and climate is good for plants. 2) Natural gas supplies the largest proportion of England's energy needs, followed by oil, coal, and 3) The UK is situated to the north-west off Europe on the	
5 What's furthest away from home you've been? 6 Is your country bigger than other countries near it? 7 Are people who live by the sea more friendly people who live in the city? Why/Why not? 8 What is the most polluted place you have been to?  Ex. 6.Choose the correct option, a), b) or c). 1 love 1_wildlife parks. You can see 2_ animal in its natural habitat. We went to West Wild Parks in 3_Wales for my birthday yesterday. It's 4_biggest in the country. We saw lots of animals, including 5_lions. But my favourite was 6_parrot. It was outside7_cafe. As 8_customers went in, it spoke to them. When they turned round, 9_parrot told them a joke! It was 10_funniest thing I've ever seen! 1 a) a b)- c) the 2 a)- b) a c) an 3 a)- b) the c)- 5 a) a b) an c)- 6 a) an b) a c)- 7 a) an b) a c)- 8 a)- b) a c) an 10 a) a b)- c) the  KEY: 1 b)- 2 c) an 3 a)- 4 b) the 5 c)- 6 b) a 7 b) a 8 a)- 9 a) the 10 c) the  Ex. 7. Fill in the gaps; use the words from the box.  British Isles red rose beech mild fauna national bird temperate red for the part of the p	
6 Is your country bigger than other countries near it? 7 Are people who live by the sea more friendly people who live in the city? Why/Why not? 8 What is the most polluted place you have been to?  Ex. 6.Choose the correct option, a), b) or c). 1 love 1_wildlife parks. You can see 2_ animal in its natural habitat. We went to West Wild Park in 3_Wales for my birthday yesterday. It's 4_biggest in the country. We saw lots of animals, including 5_lions. But my favourite was 6_parrot. It was outside7_cafe. As 8_customers went in, it spoke to them. When they turned round, 9_parrot told them a joke! It was 10_funniest thing I've ever seen! 1 a) a b)- c) the 2 a)- b) a c) an 3 a)- b) the c) a 4 a) a b) the c)- 5 a) a b) a c)- 6 a) an b) a c)- 7 a) an b) a c)- 8 a)- b) a c) an 10 a) a b)- c) the  KEY: 1 b)- 2 c) an 3 a)- d) the b) a c) an 10 a) a b)- c) the  KEY: 1 b)- 2 c) an 3 a)- 4 b) the 5 c)- 6 b) a 7 b) a 8 a)- 9 a) the 10 c) the  Ex. 7. Fill in the gaps; use the words from the box.  British Isles red rose beech mild fauna national bird temperate r  1) This humid and climate is good for plants. 2) Natural gas supplies the largest proportion of England's energy needs, followed by oil, coal, and 3) The UK is situated to the north-west off Europe on the	
7 Are people who live by the sea more friendly people who live in the city? Why/Why not?  8 What is the most polluted place you have been to?  Ex. 6.Choose the correct option, a), b) or c).  I love 1_wildlife parks. You can see 2_ animal in its natural habitat. We went to West Wild Park in 3_Wales for my birthday yesterday. It's 4_biggest in the country. We saw lots of animals, including 5_lions. But my favourite was 6_parrot. It was outside7_cafe. As 8_customers went in, it spoke to them. When they turned round, 9_parrot told them a joke! It was 10_funniest thing I've ever seen!  1 a) a b)- c) the 2 a)- b) a c) an 3 a)- b) the c) a 4 a) a b) the c)- 5 a) a b) an c)- 6 a) an b) a c)- 7 a) an b) a c)- 8 a)- b) a c) an 9 a) the b) a c) an 10 a) a b)- c) the  KEY: 1 b)- 2 c) an 3 a)- 4 b) the 5 c)- 6 b) a 7 b) a 8 a)- 9 a) the 10 c) the  Ex. 7. Fill in the gaps; use the words from the box.  British Isles red rose beech mild fauna national bird temperate r  1) This humid and climate is good for plants. 2) Natural gas supplies the largest proportion of England's energy needs, followed by oil, coal, and	
not?  8 What is the most polluted place you have been to?  Ex. 6.Choose the correct option, a), b) or c).  1 love 1_wildlife parks. You can see 2 animal in its natural habitat. We went to West Wild Park in 3_Wales for my birthday yesterday. It's 4biggest in the country. We saw lots of animals, including 5lions. But my favourite was 6parrot. It was outside7cafe. As 8customers went in, it spoke to them. When they turned round, 9parrot told them a joke! It was 10funniest thing I've ever seen!  1 a) a b)- c) the 2 a)- b) a c) an 3 a)- b) the c) a 4 a) a b) the c)- 5 a) a b) an c)- 6 a) an b) a c)- 7 a) an b) a c)- 8 a)- b) a c) an 9 a) the b) a c) an 10 a) a b)- c) the  KEY: 1 b)- 2 c) an 3 a)- 4 b) the 5 c)- 6 b) a 7 b) a 8 a)- 9 a) the 10 c) the  Ex. 7. Fill in the gaps; use the words from the box.  British Isles red rose beech mild fauna national bird temperate r  1) This humid and climate is good for plants. 2) Natural gas supplies the largest proportion of England's energy needs, followed by oil, coal, and	
8 What is the most polluted place you have been to?  Ex. 6.Choose the correct option, a), b) or c).  I love 1_wildlife parks. You can see 2_ animal in its natural habitat. We went to West Wild Park in 3_Wales for my birthday yesterday. It's 4_biggest in the country. We saw lots of animals, including 5_lions. But my favourite was 6_parrot. It was outside7_cafe. As 8_customers went in, it spoke to them. When they turned round, 9_parrot told them a joke! It was 10_funniest thing I've ever seen!  I a) a	
Ex. 6.Choose the correct option, a), b) or c).  I love 1_wildlife parks. You can see 2_ animal in its natural habitat. We went to West Wild Park in 3_Wales for my birthday yesterday. It's 4_biggest in the country. We saw lots of animals, including 5_lions. But my favourite was 6_parrot. It was outside7_cafe. As 8_customers went in, it spoke to them. When they turned round, 9_parrot told them a joke! It was 10_funniest thing I've ever seen!  1 a) a	
I love 1_wildlife parks. You can see 2_ animal in its natural habitat. We went to West Wild Park in 3_Wales for my birthday yesterday. It's 4_biggest in the country. We saw lots of animals, including 5_lions. But my favourite was 6_parrot. It was outside7_cafe. As 8_customers went in, it spoke to them. When they turned round, 9_parrot told them a joke! It was 10_funniest thing I've ever seen!  1 a) a	8 What is the most polluted place you have been to?
I love 1_wildlife parks. You can see 2_ animal in its natural habitat. We went to West Wild Park in 3_Wales for my birthday yesterday. It's 4_biggest in the country. We saw lots of animals, including 5_lions. But my favourite was 6_parrot. It was outside7_cafe. As 8_customers went in, it spoke to them. When they turned round, 9_parrot told them a joke! It was 10_funniest thing I've ever seen!  1 a) a	
West Wild Park in 3_Wales for my birthday yesterday. It's 4_biggest in the country. We saw lots of animals, including 5_lions. But my favourite was 6_parrot. It was outside7_cafe. As 8_customers went in, it spoke to them. When they turned round, 9_parrot told them a joke! It was 10_funniest thing I've ever seen!  1 a) a	
We saw lots of animals, including 5_lions. But my favourite was 6_parrot. It was outside7_cafe. As 8_customers went in, it spoke to them. When they turned round, 9_parrot told them a joke! It was 10_funniest thing I've ever seen!  1 a) a b)- c) the 2 a)- b) a c) an 3 a)- b) the c) a 4 a) a b) the c)- 5 a) a b) an c)- 6 a) an b) a c)- 7 a) an b) a c)- 8 a)- b) a c) an 9 a) the b) a c) an 10 a) a b)- c) the  KEY: 1 b)- 2 c) an 3 a)- 4 b) the 5 c)- 6 b) a 7 b) a 8 a)- 9 a) the 10 c) the  Ex. 7. Fill in the gaps; use the words from the box.  British Isles red rose beech mild fauna national bird temperate r  1) This humid and climate is good for plants. 2) Natural gas supplies the largest proportion of England's energy needs, followed by oil, coal, and  3) The UK is situated to the north-west off Europe on the	<u> </u>
outside7_cafe. As 8_customers went in, it spoke to them. When they turned round, 9_parrot told them a joke! It was 10_funniest thing I've ever seen! 1 a) a b)- c) the 2 a)- b) a c) an 3 a)- b) the c) a 4 a) a b) the c)- 5 a) a b) an c)- 6 a) an b) a c)- 7 a) an b) a c)- 8 a)- b) a c) an 9 a) the b) a c) an 9 a) the b) a c) an 10 a) a b)- c) the  KEY: 1 b)- 2 c) an 3 a)- 4 b) the 5 c)- 6 b) a 7 b) a 8 a)- 9 a) the 10 c) the  Ex. 7. Fill in the gaps; use the words from the box.  British Isles red rose beech mild fauna national bird temperate r  1) This humid and climate is good for plants. 2) Natural gas supplies the largest proportion of England's energy needs, followed by oil, coal, and 3) The UK is situated to the north-west off Europe on the	
9_parrot told them a joke! It was 10_funniest thing I've ever seen!  1 a) a b)- c) the 2 a)- b) a c) an 3 a)- b) the c) a 4 a) a b) the c)- 5 a) a b) an c)- 6 a) an b) a c)- 7 a) an b) a c)- 8 a)- b) a c) an 9 a) the b) a c) an 10 a) a b)- c) the  KEY: 1 b)- 2 c) an 3 a)- 4 b) the 5 c)- 6 b) a 7 b) a 8 a)- 9 a) the 10 c) the  Ex. 7. Fill in the gaps; use the words from the box.  British Isles red rose beech mild fauna national bird temperate r  1) This humid and climate is good for plants. 2) Natural gas supplies the largest proportion of England's energy needs, followed by oil, coal, and 3) The UK is situated to the north-west off Europe on the	
Ta) a b)- c) the 2 a)- b) a c) an 3 a)- b) the c) a 4 a) a b) the c)- 5 a) a b) the c)- 5 a) a b) the c)- 5 a) a b) an c)- 6 a) an b) a c)- 7 a) an b) a c)- 8 a)- b) a c) an 9 a) the b) a c) an 10 a) a b)- c) the KEY:  Ta) 1 b)- 2 c) an 3 a)- 4 b) the 5 c)- 6 b) a 7 b) a 8 a)- 9 a) the 10 c) the Ex. 7. Fill in the gaps; use the words from the box.  British Isles red rose beech mild fauna national bird temperate red by oil, coal, and  Natural gas supplies the largest proportion of England's energy needs, followed by oil, coal, and  The UK is situated to the north-west off Europe on the	_ ·
2 a)- b) a c) an 3 a)- b) the c) a 4 a) a b) the c)- 5 a) a b) an c)- 6 a) an b) a c)- 7 a) an b) a c)- 8 a)- b) a c) an 9 a) the b) a c) an 10 a) a b)- c) the  KEY: 1 b)- 2 c) an 3 a)- 4 b) the 5 c)- 6 b) a 7 b) a 8 a)- 9 a) the 10 c) the  Ex. 7. Fill in the gaps; use the words from the box.  British Isles red rose beech mild fauna national bird temperate r  1) This humid and climate is good for plants. 2) Natural gas supplies the largest proportion of England's energy needs, followed by oil, coal, and 3) The UK is situated to the north-west off Europe on the	
3 a)- b) the c) a 4 a) a b) the c)- 5 a) a b) an c)- 6 a) an b) a c)- 7 a) an b) a c)- 8 a)- b) a c) an 9 a) the b) a c) an 10 a) a b)- c) the  KEY: 1 b)- 2 c) an 3 a)- 4 b) the 5 c)- 6 b) a 7 b) a 8 a)- 9 a) the 10 c) the  Ex. 7. Fill in the gaps; use the words from the box.  British Isles red rose beech mild fauna national bird temperate r  1) This humid and climate is good for plants. 2) Natural gas supplies the largest proportion of England's energy needs, followed by oil, coal, and 3) The UK is situated to the north-west off Europe on the	
5 a) a b) an c)- 6 a) an b) a c)- 7 a) an b) a c)- 8 a)- b) a c) an 9 a) the b) a c) an 10 a) a b)- c) the  KEY: 1 b)- 2 c) an 3 a)- 4 b) the 5 c)- 6 b) a 7 b) a 8 a)- 9 a) the 10 c) the  Ex. 7. Fill in the gaps; use the words from the box.  British Isles red rose beech mild fauna national bird temperate r  1) This humid and climate is good for plants. 2) Natural gas supplies the largest proportion of England's energy needs, followed by oil, coal, and 3) The UK is situated to the north-west off Europe on the	
5 a) a b) an c)- 6 a) an b) a c)- 7 a) an b) a c)- 8 a)- b) a c) an 9 a) the b) a c) an 10 a) a b)- c) the  KEY: 1 b)- 2 c) an 3 a)- 4 b) the 5 c)- 6 b) a 7 b) a 8 a)- 9 a) the 10 c) the  Ex. 7. Fill in the gaps; use the words from the box.  British Isles red rose beech mild fauna national bird temperate r  1) This humid and climate is good for plants. 2) Natural gas supplies the largest proportion of England's energy needs, followed by oil, coal, and 3) The UK is situated to the north-west off Europe on the	4 a) a b) the c)-
6 a) an b) a c)- 7 a) an b) a c)- 8 a)- b) a c) an 9 a) the b) a c) an 10 a) a b)- c) the  KEY: 1 b)- 2 c) an 3 a)- 4 b) the 5 c)- 6 b) a 7 b) a 8 a)- 9 a) the 10 c) the  Ex. 7. Fill in the gaps; use the words from the box.  British Isles red rose beech mild fauna national bird temperate r  1) This humid and climate is good for plants. 2) Natural gas supplies the largest proportion of England's energy needs, followed by oil, coal, and 3) The UK is situated to the north-west off Europe on the	5 a) a b) an c)-
7 a) an b) a c)- 8 a)- b) a c) an 9 a) the b) a c) an 10 a) a b)- c) the  KEY: 1 b)- 2 c) an 3 a)- 4 b) the 5 c)- 6 b) a 7 b) a 8 a)- 9 a) the 10 c) the  Ex. 7. Fill in the gaps; use the words from the box.  British Isles red rose beech mild fauna national bird temperate r  1) This humid and climate is good for plants. 2) Natural gas supplies the largest proportion of England's energy needs, followed by oil, coal, and 3) The UK is situated to the north-west off Europe on the	6 a) an b) a c)-
8 a)- b) a c) an 9 a) the b) a c) an 10 a) a b)- c) the  KEY: 1 b)- 2 c) an 3 a)- 4 b) the 5 c)- 6 b) a 7 b) a 8 a)- 9 a) the 10 c) the  Ex. 7. Fill in the gaps; use the words from the box.  British Isles red rose beech mild fauna national bird temperate r  1) This humid and climate is good for plants. 2) Natural gas supplies the largest proportion of England's energy needs, followed by oil, coal, and 3) The UK is situated to the north-west off Europe on the	7  a) an b) a c)-
9 a) the b) a c) an 10 a) a b)- c) the KEY: 1 b)- 2 c) an 3 a)- 4 b) the 5 c)- 6 b) a 7 b) a 8 a)- 9 a) the 10 c) the  Ex. 7. Fill in the gaps; use the words from the box.  British Isles red rose beech mild fauna national bird temperate r  1) This humid and climate is good for plants. 2) Natural gas supplies the largest proportion of England's energy needs, followed by oil, coal, and 3) The UK is situated to the north-west off Europe on the	
10 a) a b)- c) the  KEY: 1 b)- 2 c) an 3 a)- 4 b) the 5 c)- 6 b) a 7 b) a 8 a)- 9 a) the 10 c) the  Ex. 7. Fill in the gaps; use the words from the box.  British Isles red rose beech mild fauna national bird temperate r  1) This humid and climate is good for plants. 2) Natural gas supplies the largest proportion of England's energy needs, followed by oil, coal, and 3) The UK is situated to the north-west off Europe on the	
KEY: 1 b)- 2 c) an 3 a)- 4 b) the 5 c)- 6 b) a 7 b) a 8 a)- 9 a) the 10 c) the  Ex. 7. Fill in the gaps; use the words from the box.  British Isles red rose beech mild fauna national bird temperate r  1) This humid and climate is good for plants. 2) Natural gas supplies the largest proportion of England's energy needs, followed by oil, coal, and 3) The UK is situated to the north-west off Europe on the	
1 b)- 2 c) an 3 a)- 4 b) the 5 c)- 6 b) a 7 b) a 8 a)- 9 a) the 10 c) the  Ex. 7. Fill in the gaps; use the words from the box.  British Isles red rose beech mild fauna national bird temperate r  1) This humid and climate is good for plants. 2) Natural gas supplies the largest proportion of England's energy needs, followed by oil, coal, and 3) The UK is situated to the north-west off Europe on the	
2 c) an 3 a)- 4 b) the 5 c)- 6 b) a 7 b) a 8 a)- 9 a) the 10 c) the  Ex. 7. Fill in the gaps; use the words from the box.  British Isles red rose beech mild fauna national bird temperate r  1) This humid and climate is good for plants. 2) Natural gas supplies the largest proportion of England's energy needs, followed by oil, coal, and 3) The UK is situated to the north-west off Europe on the	
3 a)- 4 b) the 5 c)- 6 b) a 7 b) a 8 a)- 9 a) the 10 c) the  Ex. 7. Fill in the gaps; use the words from the box.  British Isles red rose beech mild fauna national bird temperate r  1) This humid and climate is good for plants. 2) Natural gas supplies the largest proportion of England's energy needs, followed by oil, coal, and 3) The UK is situated to the north-west off Europe on the	, ,
4 b) the 5 c)- 6 b) a 7 b) a 8 a)- 9 a) the 10 c) the  Ex. 7. Fill in the gaps; use the words from the box.  British Isles red rose beech mild fauna national bird temperate r  1) This humid and climate is good for plants. 2) Natural gas supplies the largest proportion of England's energy needs, followed by oil, coal, and 3) The UK is situated to the north-west off Europe on the	
5 c)- 6 b) a 7 b) a 8 a)- 9 a) the 10 c) the  Ex. 7. Fill in the gaps; use the words from the box.  British Isles red rose beech mild fauna national bird temperate r  1) This humid and climate is good for plants. 2) Natural gas supplies the largest proportion of England's energy needs, followed by oil, coal, and 3) The UK is situated to the north-west off Europe on the	, and the second
6 b) a 7 b) a 8 a)- 9 a) the 10 c) the  Ex. 7. Fill in the gaps; use the words from the box.  British Isles red rose beech mild fauna national bird temperate r  1) This humid and climate is good for plants. 2) Natural gas supplies the largest proportion of England's energy needs, followed by oil, coal, and 3) The UK is situated to the north-west off Europe on the	
7 b) a 8 a)- 9 a) the 10 c) the  Ex. 7. Fill in the gaps; use the words from the box.  British Isles red rose beech mild fauna national bird temperate r  1) This humid and climate is good for plants. 2) Natural gas supplies the largest proportion of England's energy needs, followed by oil, coal, and 3) The UK is situated to the north-west off Europe on the	
8 a)- 9 a) the 10 c) the  Ex. 7. Fill in the gaps; use the words from the box.  British Isles red rose beech mild fauna national bird temperate r  1) This humid and climate is good for plants. 2) Natural gas supplies the largest proportion of England's energy needs, followed by oil, coal, and  3) The UK is situated to the north-west off Europe on the	
9 a) the 10 c) the  Ex. 7. Fill in the gaps; use the words from the box.  British Isles red rose beech mild fauna national bird temperate r  1) This humid and climate is good for plants. 2) Natural gas supplies the largest proportion of England's energy needs, followed by oil, coal, and 3) The UK is situated to the north-west off Europe on the	, and the second
Ex. 7. Fill in the gaps; use the words from the box.  British Isles red rose beech mild fauna national bird temperate r  1) This humid and climate is good for plants. 2) Natural gas supplies the largest proportion of England's energy needs, followed by oil, coal, and 3) The UK is situated to the north-west off Europe on the	
Ex. 7. Fill in the gaps; use the words from the box.  British Isles red rose beech mild fauna national bird temperate r  1) This humid and climate is good for plants. 2) Natural gas supplies the largest proportion of England's energy needs, followed by oil, coal, and 3) The UK is situated to the north-west off Europe on the	
British Isles red rose beech mild fauna national bird temperate r  1) This humid and climate is good for plants.  2) Natural gas supplies the largest proportion of England's energy needs, followed by oil, coal, and  3) The UK is situated to the north-west off Europe on the	10 c) the
British Isles red rose beech mild fauna national bird temperate r  1) This humid and climate is good for plants.  2) Natural gas supplies the largest proportion of England's energy needs, followed by oil, coal, and  3) The UK is situated to the north-west off Europe on the	Fy 7 Fill in the gans: use the words from the hov
<ol> <li>This humid and climate is good for plants.</li> <li>Natural gas supplies the largest proportion of England's energy needs, followed by oil, coal, and</li> <li>The UK is situated to the north-west off Europe on the</li> </ol>	Ex. 7. Thi in the gaps, use the words from the box.
<ol> <li>This humid and climate is good for plants.</li> <li>Natural gas supplies the largest proportion of England's energy needs, followed by oil, coal, and</li> <li>The UK is situated to the north-west off Europe on the</li> </ol>	British Isles red rose beech mild fauna national bird temperate r
<ul> <li>2) Natural gas supplies the largest proportion of England's energy needs, followed by oil, coal, and</li> <li>3) The UK is situated to the north-west off Europe on the</li> </ul>	British isles for tope seem hand fusing harronar one temperate i
<ul> <li>2) Natural gas supplies the largest proportion of England's energy needs, followed by oil, coal, and</li> <li>3) The UK is situated to the north-west off Europe on the</li> </ul>	1) This humid and climate is good for plants.
by oil, coal, and  3) The UK is situated to the north-west off Europe on the	
3) The UK is situated to the north-west off Europe on the	
	3) The UK is situated to the north-west off Europe on the

	the Gulf Stream.
5)	Robin Redbreast is the of the UK.
	The UK was originally a land of vast forests, mainly oak and in the
	Lowlands
	The or animal life of the UK is much like that of northwestern
	Europe, to which it was once joined.
	The poppy is the symbol of peace, the is the national emblem of
	England
KEY:	
	; 2) nuclear power; 3) British Isles; 4) temperate; 5) national bird; 6) beech; 7)
fauna; 8	8) red rose
E 0 I	To dealth a 4b a command ald ann adthre
	Underline the correct alternative.
	What's the world's biggest fish?  l be/can't be a whale because whales aren't fish.
	What's the world's fastest bird?
	finitely not/might be a penguin. They can't fly.
	What is the largest bird?
	be/Maybe it's an ostrich because they are often taller than humans.
	What's the longest land animal?
	s it's/lt can't be a crocodile because some snakes are much longer.
	What's the world's fastest land animal?
•	it's/lt can't be a cheetah because they can run at 100 km/h.
	Which animal causes the most deaths?
	d be/lt's definitely not a shark because they only kill a few people every year.
	Which animal has the largest brain?
	be/Perhaps it's a whale because they are very large and intelligent.
	Which animal lives the longest?
	be/might be a tortoise because they can live to 150 years old.
KEY:	It was to be a second of the s
	It can't be a whale because whales aren't fish.
	It is definitely not a penguin. They can't fly.
	It <i>maybe</i> an ostrich because they are often taller than humans.
	It <i>can't be</i> a crocodile because some snakes are much longer.
	Maybe it's a cheetah because they can run at 100 km/h.
	It could be a shark because they only kill a few people every year.
	Perhaps it's a whale because they are very large and intelligent.
8	It might be a tortoise because they can live to 150 years old.
F <sub>V</sub> 0 P	out the article "the" where it is necessary
	andes are the mountains in South America.
	ondon is the capital of United Kingdom.
	immer lots of people prefer to go to south.
	Caribbean are situated to southeast of USA.
	ake Baikal is the largest lake in the world.
	y plan to visit several countries during their vacation in Europe: France,
-	taly, Netherlands, Spain.
	eide is the volcano on the largest island of Canary Islands — Tenerife.
	Saint-Petersburg is considered to be the cultural capital of Russian
	eration.
	channel between England and France is called English Channel.
	ena leads to Arctic Ocean.
<b>KEY:</b>	iona ionas to i notio occuii.
. 1 114	

- 1. The Andes are the mountains in South America.
- 2. London is the capital of the United Kingdom.
- 3. In summer lots of people prefer to go to the south.
- 4. The Caribbean are situated to southeast of the USA.
- 5. Lake Baikal is the largest lake in the world.
- 6. They plan to visit several countries during their vacation in Europe: France, Italy, the Netherlands, Spain.
- 7. Teide is the volcano on the largest island of the Canary Islands —Tenerife.
- 8. Saint-Petersburg is considered to be the cultural capital of the Russian Federation.
- 9. The channel between England and France is called the English Channel.
- 10. The Lena leads to the Arctic Ocean.

#### Тема 8. Страны изучаемого языка

#### Ex. 1. Choose the correct item.

- 1. English spoken in ...is often called Kiwi English.
  - a) Australia
- b) New Zealand
- c) Canada
- 2. The maple leaf is the official emblem of ....
  - a) Great Britain
- b) Canada
- c) Australia
- 3. The official languages of New Zealand are ....
  - a) English and French b) English and Maori c) English and Italian
- 4. .... is the biggest island and the smallest continent in the world.
  - a) New Zealand
- b) Great Britain
- c) Australia
- 5. Sometimes ..... is called "the Lucky Country".
  - a) Australia
- b) Canada
- c) the USA
- 6. .... is sometimes called "The World's Biggest Farm"
  - a) Great Britain
- b) Australia
- c) New Zealand

- 7. ..... is an island state.
  - a) Great Britain
- b) Canada
- c) the USA
- 8. The second important language in the USA is .....
  - a) Spanish
- b) French
- c) Maori
- 9. The official languages of Canada are ...
  - a) English and French b) English and Maori
- c) English and Spanish
- 10. ... looks like Italy upside down.
  - a) New Zealand
- b) Great Britain
- c) Australia

**KEY:** 1. b); 2. b); 3. b); 4. c); 5. c); 6. b); 7. a); 8. a); 9. a); 10. b)

#### Ex.2. Translate the following words into English:

группа островов; Ла-Манш; Озерный край; Па-де-Кале; Северное море; Ирландское море; Чевиот-Хилс; плотность населения; Пенинские горы; занимать территорию; граничить с чем-либо; континент; разделять; квадратный километр; быть расположенным; подразделять на; состоять из; конституционная монархия; иммиграция; Шотландская низменность; высокогорная местность.

**KEY:** cluster of islands; English Channel; Lake District; Pas-de-Calais; North Sea; Irish Sea; Cheviot Hills; population density; Penin Mountains; occupy territory; border with anything; continent; divide; square kilometer; be located; subdivide into; consist of; constitutional monarchy; immigration; Scottish lowlands; highlands.

#### Ex. 3. Use the words from the box to complete the sentences.

English	Wales and	island	Cayarn	Highland	Iroland
Channel	Scotland	state	Severn	Britain	Ireland

1. Great Britain is the largest island in the cluster of islands, or

known as the British Isles.

2. The United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland is an

: it occupies the territory of the British Isles and is
composed of some 5,500 islands, large and small.
3. The two main islands are: Great Britain (in which are England,
to the east and (in which are
Northern Ireland and the independent Republic of Ireland) to the west.
4. The United Kingdom is bordered on the south by the
, which separates it from the continent of
Europe.
5. Geographically, the island of Great Britain is subdivided into two main regions-
Lowland Britain and
6. The longest rivers are the(354 kilometers), flowing
along the border between England and Wales.
<b>KEY: 1.</b> Ireland, 2. island state, 3. Wales and Scotland, 4. English Channel, 5. Highland Britain, 6. Severn
Ex. 4. Choose the correct answer:
1. The United Kingdom is bordered the south by the English Channel, which separates it from the continent of Europe.  a) with b) in c) on
2. The UK is situated the northwest coast of Europe between the Atlantic Ocean on the north and northwest and North Sea on the east.  a) of b) off c) between
3. The island of Great Britain is subdivided two main regions- Lowlands Britain and Highland Britain.  a) in b) to c) into
<ul><li>4. The United Kingdom consists of four parts: England, Scotland, Wales and Northern Ireland.</li><li>a) by b) of c) to</li></ul>
5. The United Kingdom is washed the Atlantic Ocean.  a) by b) of c) in
6. The national flag (blue with white cross) is known St. Andrews.
a) on b) by c) for
<b>KEY:</b> 1. on; 2. of, 3. into; 4. b); 5. a); 6. b)
Ex. 5.Choose the correct answers to the questions.
1. Every year, Bonfire Night takes place
a) on 31st December.
b) on 5th November.
c) on 15th November.
2. Steve Lewis
a) is the mayor of Winchester.
b) organises the Bonfire Night celebration in Winchester.
c) is in charge of the fireworks on Bonfire Night.
3. Bonfire Night is a celebration of the fact that
<ul><li>a) Guy Fawkes blew up the English Parliament.</li><li>b) Guy Fawkes killed King James.</li></ul>
c) Guy Fawkes kined King James.
4. Leon
a) is the mayor of Winchester.
b) organises the Bonfire Night celebration in Winchester.
c) is in charge of the fireworks on Bonfire Night.

**KEY:** 1. b) on 5th November.

- 2. b) organises the Bonfire Night celebration in Winchester.
- 3. c) Guy Fawkes' plan to kill King James failed.
- 4. c) is in charge of the fireworks on Bonfire Night

#### Ex. 6. Watch the video again. Decide if the sentences are true or false.

- 1. Bonfire Night is celebrated all over the country, not just in Winchester.
- 2. About 2,000 people usually attend the celebrations in Winchester.
- 3. The celebrations start with a procession from the city centre at 6pm.
- 4. They plan to light the bonfire at 7pm.
- 5. The firework display will start at about 7.45pm.
- 6. The Gunpowder Plot took place about 400 years ago.
- 7. Leon plans to set off about 5,000 fireworks.
- 8. One of the girls says that last year's fireworks were better.

KEY: 1. True 2. False 3. True 4. False 5. True 6. True 7. False 8. False

### Ex.7. Look at the sentences with phrasal verbs (in bold) from the video. Match the definitions with the phrasal verbs.

	begin an event / = destroy with an explosion / = explode / =
organise, manage / =	
	kicks offat 6pm in the city centre. At 7.45 the
	and the crowds will cheer. It's great fun for us to
	n for everybody who <b>turns up</b> . Guy Fawkes planned
	blowing up the Houses of Parliament. Leon's probably
	e world. He <b>lets off</b> / <b>sets off</b> fireworks for a living.
	the sort of display you're going to <b>put on</b> .
KEY: Tonight's cele	bration kicks off at 6pm in the city centre. = begin an event At
7.45 the fireworks wi	ll go off and the crowds will cheer. = explode It's great fun for us
to organise and great	fun for everybody who turns up. = arrive, attend Guy Fawkes
planned to kill King J	fames by blowing up the Houses of Parliament. = destroy with an
	pably got the best job in the world. He lets off / sets off fireworks
	explosion Leon, talk me through the sort of display you're going
to put on. = organise,	
F	
Ex.8. Match the wor	ds at the top with the descriptions below.
immigrants / settled /	refugees / multicultural / overseas / cultures
	ludes people with different beliefs and customs
Δh	
	road; from distant countries
Pec	road; from distant countries ople who come to a new country to live there
Pec Pec	road; from distant countries uple who come to a new country to live there uple who leave their country because it is not safe to stay there
Pec Pec Pec Col	road; from distant countries uple who come to a new country to live there uple who leave their country because it is not safe to stay there lections of beliefs, customs and shared stories
Pec Pec Col	road; from distant countries uple who come to a new country to live there uple who leave their country because it is not safe to stay there
Pec Pec Pec Col	road; from distant countries uple who come to a new country to live there uple who leave their country because it is not safe to stay there lections of beliefs, customs and shared stories unfortable in a situation; no desire to move
Pec Pec Col	road; from distant countries ople who come to a new country to live there ople who leave their country because it is not safe to stay there lections of beliefs, customs and shared stories mfortable in a situation; no desire to move  Includes people with different beliefs and customs
Pecconomic	road; from distant countries ople who come to a new country to live there ople who leave their country because it is not safe to stay there lections of beliefs, customs and shared stories mfortable in a situation; no desire to move  Includes people with different beliefs and customs Abroad; from distant countries
Peccenter Peccen	road; from distant countries ople who come to a new country to live there ople who leave their country because it is not safe to stay there lections of beliefs, customs and shared stories mfortable in a situation; no desire to move  Includes people with different beliefs and customs Abroad; from distant countries
Pec Pec Col Con KEY: multicultural overseas immigrants	road; from distant countries uple who come to a new country to live there uple who leave their country because it is not safe to stay there lections of beliefs, customs and shared stories unfortable in a situation; no desire to move  Includes people with different beliefs and customs Abroad; from distant countries People who come to a new country to live there

Comfortable in a situation; no desire to move

#### Ex. 9. Select the correct answers for the following questions.

- 1. Where did the first wave of refugees come from?
- a) India

settled

- b) Somalia
- c) Jamaica
- 2. What doesn't Avinda like about his son's appearance?
- a) His clothes
- b) His hairstyle
- c) His beard
- 3. What does Sunny like about living in a multicultural society?
- a) You can hear different types of music.
- b) You can eat different types of food.
- c) You can wear different styles of clothes.
- 4. St Mary's school took part in the 'Open Cities' project. What does the project aim to do?
- a) The project aims to take photographs of immigrants.
- b) The project aims to help immigrants find jobs.
- c) The project aims to help immigrants become part of the community.
- 5. Why did the photographer take Mercy's picture in front of a window?
- a) The window represents the past.
- b) The window represents their hopes for the future.
- c) The window represents their concerns about the present.

**KEY:** 1. c) Jamaica 2. b) His hairstyle 3. b) You can eat different types of food. 4. c) The project aims to help immigrants become part of the community. 5. b) The window represents their hopes for the future.

#### Ex. 10. Read the statements and decide if they are true or false.

- 1. This is Jazz's second visit to London.
- 2. Jazz's bag is very light.
- 3. Ashlie's phone is in her coat pocket.
- 4. Ashlie leaves Stephen and Jazz because she needs to find her bag.
- 5. The streets are very busy.
- 6. Stephen and Jazz decide to walk because it is quicker than driving.

KEY: 1. False 2. False 3. False 4. True 5. True 6. True

#### Ex.11. Match the following phrases to the definitions.

amazing / show (someone) the sights / terrible / hurry / traffic / fantastic / a surprise / the rush hour

- 1. To take a visitor to different places of interest:
- 2. All of the vehicles moving along a road:
- 3. Very good:
- 4. Really bad:
- 5. Extremely good:
- 6. An unexpected event:
- 7. To move or do things more quickly than normal:
- 8. A busy time of day, when streets are very crowded with people travelling to or from work:

**KEY:** 1. To take a visitor to different places of interest: show (someone) the sights 2. All of the vehicles moving along a road: traffic 3. Very good: amazing 4. Really bad: terrible 5. Extremely good: fantastic 6. An unexpected event: a surprise 7. To move or do things more quickly than normal: hurry 8. A busy time of day, when streets are very crowded with people travelling to or from work: the rush hour

#### Ex.12. Read the following statements and decide if they are true or false.

1. Ashlie has met Jazz before.

2. Jazz is in London for one day.	
3. Ashlie had her bag on the train.	
4. Jazz saw Ashlie put her bag on the seat in the train.	
5. Jazz doesn't like London.	
6. Stephen has Ashlie's bag.	
<b>KEY:</b> 1. False 2. False 3. True 4. False 5. False 6. True	e
Ex. 13. Fill in the gaps.	\$.\$.\$.\$.\$
Basic facts about the United States of America	\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\
The USA is made up of states and a <b>federal</b>	\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\
<b>district</b> (District of Columbia). Two states,	************
A and H, are not directly <b>attached</b>	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
to the continental US. It is the third most populated	
country in the, with more than 300 million	
<b>inhabitants</b> . The main spoken in the U	Inited States is English, but in
many areas Spanish is	
<b>KEY:</b> Basic facts about the United States of America	a
50	
Alaska	
Hawaii	
world	
language	
spoken	
эрокен — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	
Ex.14. Fill in the gaps.  The American system of government  The US is a f state also called a u of secentral government. The head of each state is the government government c of 3 branches power is concentrated in C which is divide of Representatives. There are 435 members is and 100 senators, _ from each state. The president is stopower represented by the federal government. The S_power.  KEY: The American system of government federal union consists  Congress  Senate  House  2  executive  Supreme	nor.  The law-making or legislative ed into the S and the H in the House of Representatives the head of the e
Ex.15. Match dates and events.	
American history	
1 The US gained its independence from Britain	□ from 1861–1865
2 The American Civil War was fought	□ on December 7, 1941
The US suffered from a terrorist attack	□ on 4 July, 1776
the US entered into the Second World War	$\Box$ on September 11, 2001
The obtained into the second world wal	i on september 11, 2001

<ul> <li>□ and it is now celebrated as Independence Day also called the Fourth of July.</li> <li>□ during which the World Trade Towers in New York City were completely destroyed and the Pentagon in Washington, DC was severely damaged.</li> <li>□ 11 Southern slave-keeping states declared their separation from the US and formed the Confederacy. They fought against the Northern States also known as the Union - the states where slavery had been abolished.</li> <li>□ after the surprise Japanese attack on the US Naval base in Pearl Harbour, Hawaii KEY: American history on the right hand-side – 2,4,1,3 below 1,3,2,4</li> </ul>
Ex.16. Fill in the gaps, use the words from the box.  Geographical features  landscapes Alaska Great Rocky system Mount Ontario  The US is located on the continent of North America. The bordering states are in the north and in the south. The US is a country of various and geographical features. The Mountains cross from the west to the centre of the country. The highest mountain in the US is McKinley (6,194 m) in The Lakes - Huron, , Michigan, Erie and Superior - are found on the US border with Canada. The Grand Canyon is a large canyon in Arizona.  KEY: Geographical features ! Canada (not given in the list of words) ! Mexico (not given in the list of words) landscapes Rocky Mount
Alaska Great Ontario system  Ex. 17. Name the US state:    is nicknamed "the Sunshine State" and is known for the spacecraft launchings from Cape Canaveral   is the most populous state with the famous cities of San Francisco and Los Angeles; it is also known for its dessert valley called the Death Valley   is the largest state and has the longest coastline in the US and it doesn't border with the rest of the states   state located in the southern region with the largest city New Orleans of which eighty percent (80%) was flooded by Hurricane Katrina in 2005   the only U.S. state located in Oceania and made up entirely of islands with the capital Honolulu  KEY: Individual states   Florida

California Alaska Louisiana Hawaii Ex. 18. Match the city with definition 1 Washington, DC the largest city by population; an important centre of 2 Detroit business, finance and art 3 New York City the capital city 4 Los Angeles renowned for films and the famous actors 5 New Orleans the Kennedy Assassination on November 22, 1963 took place 6 Atlanta 7 Dallas known as the birthplace of jazz and as the centre of French-American culture. in Georgia, is the birthplace of Coca Cola and CNN city famous for auto industry in Michigan **KEY: Famous cities in the USA** 3,1,4,7,5,6,2 Ex.19. Guess the word B \_ \_ \_ \_ is called America's favourite **pastime**. It is a bat-and-ball sport. A person hits a ball thrown at them and tries to run around a playing field called a diamond. A \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ f \_ \_ \_ \_ requires players to run with an egg-shaped ball over the line of the opposition. Players wear protective padding and helmets. Another popular sport is b \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ . The aim of the game is to throw a ball through a basket. **KEY:** American sports and pastimes Baseball American football basketball

#### **Ex.20. Natural dangers** – name the pictures – use the words from the text

The Pacific Basin(west coast) <u>faces danger mainly from</u> **earthquakes**, **volcanoes**, **forest fires** and **mudslides**, while those living on the Gulf and Atlantic coasts must <u>beware of hurricanes</u>. The Midwest suffers mainly from **tornadoes**, as does the southeast.













#### **KEY: Natural dangers**

mudslide earthquake volcano (volcanic eruption) tornado forestfire hurricane

Тема 9. Россия	Ex. 1 Divide the words into the columns according to the article they are used with.
	Urals Volga Tula Siberia Taymyr Peninsula
	Caucasus Lake Baikal Black Sea Amur River Altai
	Nizhny Novgorod Ladoga Elbrus Komi Ob Caspian Sea Taiga
	zero article article "the"
	<b>KEY:</b> Zero: Tula, Siberia, Taymyr Peninsula, Lake Baikal, Altai, Nizhniy, Novgorod, Elbrus Komi, Taiga
	Ex. 2. Read the text about geographical features of Russia. Fill in the missing articles.
	Russia, a country that stretches over a vast expanse ofeastern Europe andnorthern Asia. Russia containsEurope's longest river,Volga, and it
	largest lake, Ladoga. Russia also is home to the world's deepest lake Baikal, and the country recorded the world's lowest temperature outside the Nort and South poles.
	Russia is bounded to the north and east by Arctic and Pacific oceans, and it has small frontages in the northwest on Baltic Sea atSt. Petersburg and at the detached Russian region ofKaliningrad, which also borders on Poland and
	Lithuania. <b>KEY:</b> Russia, a country that stretches over a vast expanse of <i>the</i> eastern Europe an <i>the</i> northern Asia. Russia contains Europe's longest river, <i>the</i> Volga, and its larges lake, <i>the</i> Ladoga. Russia also is home to the world's deepest lake, <i>the</i> Baikal, and the country recorded the world's lowest temperature outside the North and South poles. Russia is bounded to the north and east by <i>the</i> Arctic and Pacific oceans, and it has small frontages in the northwest on <i>the</i> Baltic Sea at St. Petersburg and at the detache Russian region of Kaliningrad, which also borders on Poland and Lithuania.
	Ex 3. Translate the sentences into English. 1)Общая площадь Российской федерации составляет более 17 миллионо
	километров. 2) В мире вряд ли есть еще одна страна с такой разнообразной флорой и фауной. 3) Озеро Байкал — самое глубокое озеро на земном шаре и служит предметог гордости россиян.
	<ul> <li>4) На территории Российской федерации существует 11 часовых поясов.</li> <li>5) Россия является конституционной республикой с президентской формог правления.</li> </ul>
	6) Законодательная власть принадлежит Федеральному Собранию, состоящем

**KEY:**1) The total area of the Russian Federation is more than 17 million kilometers.

7) Законодательная и судебная власти прямо не подчиняются Президенту.

- 2) There is hardly another country in the world with such a diverse flora and fauna.
- 3) Lake Baikal is the deepest lake on the globe and is the pride of Russians.
- 4) There are 11 time zones on the territory of the Russian Federation.

из двух палат.

- 5) Russia is a constitutional republic with a presidential form of government.
- 6) Legislative power belongs to the Federal Assembly, which consists of two chambers.
- 7) Legislative and judicial powers are not directly subordinate to the President

#### Ex. 4. Read the text and translate it.

*Lake Baikal* is the deepest and, possibly, the most ancient lake in the world; it is about 25 million years old. It holds almost a quarter of the world's supply of fresh water, and the water is extremely pure and clear. A white disk 30 cm in diameter can be seen through the Baikal water even at a depth of 40 meters.

The lake is located at the height of almost 500 m above sea level; it is 636 km long and from 20 to 80 km wide. Lake Baikal and its shores are home to 1,850 species of animals and 850 species of plants, many of which can only be found there.

The wondrous nature of Baikal, a climate that is rather mild for Siberia, and the sand beaches all attract tourists. The area has alpine ski slopes, comfortable hotels and resorts, and healing springs. Travelers from around the world can enjoy cruises, ethnographic, environmental, horseback tours, hunting and fishing trips.

**КЕҮ:**Байкал — самое глубокое и, возможно, самое древнее озеро в мире; ему около 25 миллионов лет. В нем содержится почти четверть мировых запасов пресной воды, причем вода чрезвычайно чистая и прозрачная. Белый диск диаметром 30 см можно увидеть сквозь байкальскую воду даже на глубине 40 метров.

Озеро расположено на высоте почти 500 м над уровнем моря; длина 636 км, ширина от 20 до 80 км. Озеро Байкал и его берега являются домом для 1850 видов животных и 850 видов растений, многие из которых можно встретить только здесь.

Чудесная природа Байкала, довольно мягкий для Сибири климат и песчаные привлекают горнолыжные туристов. районе есть трассы, комфортабельные целебные гостиницы санатории, источники. Путешественникам co мира доступны круизы, этнографические, всего экологические, конные туры, поездки на охоту и рыбалку.

#### Ex. 5. Find the equivalents in the text.

Согласно Конституции; количество федеральных субъектов уменьшилось; имеет свой собственный устав и законодательство; Совет Федерации; как часть событий; подписывать договор; субъект Федерации; административное деление; территориальные образования;

**KEY:** According to the Constitution; the number of federal subjects decreased; has its own charter and law; Council of the Federation; as part of events; sign an agreement; subject of the federation; Administrative division; territorial formations;

Ex. 6.Insert the necess	ary preposit	tions.				
1. Imperial Russia (Ru	ıssian Empir	e) before	1917 was d	ivided	guberr	nias or
provinces.						
A) on; B	3) in;	C) into;				
2. Current administra	tive division	n consists	46	oblasts,	22 republ	ics, 4
autonomous okrugs, 9 k	krays, 3 feder	al cities, an	d 1 autonom	ous oblas	st as follows	<b>.</b>
A) about; B	s) of;	C) in;				
3. The truth is that we k	now very litt	le th	ne early inhal	oitants of	Russia.	
A) about; B	s) on;	C) of;	-			
4. The history of Russ	ia begins	that o	f the East S	lavs, the	ethnic grou	ip that
eventually split into the	Russians, Ul	krainians, a	nd Belarusia	ıns.		
A) In; B	3) with;	C) to;				
5. Expansion tl	he western	direction	sharpened l	Russia's	awareness	of its
backwardness (отстало	сть).		_			
A) to; B	3) in;	C) of;				
6. Some progress has be	een made	the eco	nomic front.			

A) on; B) in; C) at; Y: 1-c; 2-b; 3-c; 4-b; 5-c; 6-b  1. Write what these people do. Use one we DEL: An engineer plans and builds machine mechanic		
1. Write what these people do. Use one we DEL: An engineer plans and builds machin		
DEL: An engineer plans and builds machin		
DEL: An engineer plans and builds machin		
DEL: An engineer plans and builds machin	ord from box A a	and one from box B.
<del>-</del> -		
	Α	В
barber		goods
waiter	•	articles
lorry driver	serves	goods
n architect	delivers designs	trees and flowers
journalist	plans and builds	people food and drinks
n electrician	writes	men's hair
gardener		paper work
shop assistant	plants	machines
A teacher	flies sells	electrical things cars
A secretary	teaches	buildings
A pilot	does	planes
KEY: 1. A mechanic repairs cars. 2. A barber shaves and cuts men's hair. 3. serves food and drinks. 4. A lorry driver delivers goods. 5. An architect desig buildings. 6. A journalist writes articles. 7. An electrician fits and repairs electhings. 8. A gardener plants trees and flowers. 9. A shop assistant sells goods teacher teaches people. 11. A secretary does paper work. 12. A pilot flies plan Ex.2. Fill in the gaps with the right article A/AN, THE, ZERO.  1. He wasengineer, but in Germany he has been out of work for a was difficult to findwork during the depression. 3. My father isn't at homwork now. 4. He was offeredjob at a bakery. 5. You should he knowledge and experience (знания и опыт) forwork. 6. She isgood nobody needed typists nowadays. 7. After the accident he lostjob. H. "When I'm in America, I can get better job. 8. He waspainter, he cliving by painting houses. 9security guard came, he is waiting for you at 10. What time do you get towork? 11. What do you want forwork?good cook, but he is also out of work. 13. He has lostgood jobwaitress. It'shard job for an old woman. 15. He was hungry and tire looking forwork the whole day. 16. Jamil wasgood mason (каменши was given job.  KEY: 1. an, (0); 2. (0); 3. (0); 4. a; 5. the; 6. a, (0); 7. the; a; 8. a; 9. the; 1 the; 12. a, (0); 13. a; 14. a, a; 15. (0); 16. a, the.  Ex.3. Read the words in Memory Box and match them with the list of job below. Write sentences as in the model.  MODEL: An engineer works at a factory.  1. A mechanic (garage)		t sells goods. 10. A ilot flies planes.  O.  work for a year. 2. It isn't at home, he is at ou should have some isgood typist, but lostjob. He thought, painter, he earned his ng for you at the door.
what good covaitresting for given Y: 1.	cook, but he is also out of work. ss. It'shard job for an old womar orwork the whole day. 16. Jamil va job. an, (0); 2. (0); 3. (0); 4. a; 5. the; 6. (0); 13. a; 14. a, a; 15. (0); 16. a, the.	cook, but he is also out of work. 13. He has lost ss. It'shard job for an old woman. 15. He was hundrywork the whole day. 16. Jamil wasgood mason job. an, (0); 2. (0); 3. (0); 4. a; 5. the; 6. a, (0); 7. the; a; 8 (0); 13. a; 14. a, a; 15. (0); 16. a, the.

**KEY:** 1. works in a garage. 2. works at/in a restaurant. 3. works at/in school. 4. works on a farm. 5. works in a bank. 6. works at/in a factory. 7. works in a garden; 8. works in a shop; 9. works at/in an office; 10. works at an airport.

#### Ex. 4. Complete the sentences with the words/phrases from the Memory Box.

- 1. I'm a flying control officer. I work at an airport. I work ... shifts .... . One day I work ...... which starts at 6 a.m. and every other day I work ...... which begins at 8 p.m. My work is very intensive, but I .....rather a good salary.
- 2. I'm a housewife. Though I don't go out to work, I am busy from morning till night. I have a .....job. With a family of six, a house and a garden I work 60–70 hours a week. Of course I work ....., no salary, no holidays, but I love them all!
- 3. I'm a student. I work on weekends and during my summer holidays.
- It's a .......job. I have to ................................ I don't get any scholarship (стипендия).
- 4. I'm a painter. I work in advertising (реклама). I work from home. I can plan my (12 o'clock).

**KEY:** 1. shifts, a day shift, a night shift, earn; 2. full-time, overtime; 3. part-time, earn my living; 4. flexitime, far into the night.

#### Ex.5. What do they do? Match the professions in column A with the work they do in column B.

- 1. A hairdresser
- 2. A florist
- 3. A car mechanic
- 4. A baker
- 5. A website designer
- 6. An astronaut
- 7. An office clerk
- 8. A vet
- 9. A nurse
- 10. A bricklayer
- 11. A window dresser

- a) flies a rocket.
- b) makes websites for the Internet.

В

- c) builds houses.
- d) does people's hair.
- e) helps sick people.
- makes bread and cakes.
- g) works in a flower shop.
- h) repairs cars.
- types letters, organizes meetings
- decorates shop windows.
- k) looks after sick animals.

**KEY:** 1. d; 2. g; 3. h; 4. f; 5. b; 6. a; 7. i; 8. k; 9. e; 10. c; 11. j.

#### Ex.6. Translate the sentences from Russian into English.

- 1. Мой сын механик. Он работает не на заводе, а в гараже. Он ремонтирует
- 2. Моя жена медсестра. Она работает в больнице. Она зарабатывает немного.
- 3. Майк работал учителем в школе. Ему не нравилась эта работа. Теперь он работает в

банке.

4. Елена работает в магазине, которым владеет (own) её дядя. Она работает неполный

рабочий день, так как она студентка.

- 5. У меня трое детей. Я работаю на дому. У меня гибкий график работы.
- 6. Петр Савин архитектор, а начинал он работу каменщиком на стройке.
- 7. Доктор Смол сегодня работает в утреннюю смену. Вы можете прийти в 9

утра?

**KEY:** 1. My son is a mechanic. He doesn't work at a factory, he works in a garage. He repairs cars.

- 2. My wife is a nurse. She works at a hospital. She doesn't earn much.
- 3. Mike was a school teacher. / Mike worked as a teacher at school. He didn't like the job. Now he works in a bank.
- 4. Helen works in the shop, which her uncle owns. She works part-time because she is a student.
- 5. I have three children. I work from/at home. I have flexitime.
- 6. Peter Savin is an architect. He began working as a bricklayer on a building site.
- 7. Dr Small works a day shift today. Can/Could you come at nine a.m.?

#### Ex.7. Fill in the gaps with the words from the list.

0 <b>1</b>	
immigrant - customers - next door - earn - owners - su	permarkets - to keep - shops
A Shop Owner Tells His State Like many other (1)	er (2) in large (3)
Ex. 8. Complete the sentences. Fill in the spaces with Box.  1. He is a pige old  2. My ount is	n the words from the Memory
1. He is a nice old	
Ex.9.Translate the adjectives in the list below. Matchinert —	–, oomy –, –, lous – нечуткий; slow –
медлительный; modest – скромный; nervous – нервн	

gloomy – мрачный; easy-going – 1) легкомысленный, 2) добродушно-весёлый; unreliable – ненадёжный; lazy – ленивый.

#### Ex. 10. Answer the following questions using the words from the Word list above.

- 1. Who seems always happy? A cheerful person.
- 2. Who is easily hurt?
- 3. Who can be called an unfeeling, indifferent person?
- 4. Who seems not to be excited, untroubled?
- 5. Who likes to have everything tidy, in good order?
- 6. Who doesn't show too high opinion of his merits and abilities?
- 7. Who behaves in a proud superior manner?
- 8. Who is solemn and thoughtful?

**KEY:** 2. A sensitive person. 3. A callous person. 4. A composed/calm person. 5. A neat person. 6. A modest person. 7. An arrogant person. 8. A serious person.

#### Ex.11.Translate the sentences from Russian into English.

- 1. Настоящий учёный должен быть умным и хорошо образованным, он также должен обладать широким кругозором.
- 2. Сейчас в Европе практически нет безграмотных людей, но многие довольно невежественны.
- 3. Мой друг очень начитанный и остроумный, с ним никогда не скучно.
- 4. Я не могу сказать, что он очень хорошо образован, но он сообразительный и толковый.
- 5. Что вы думаете о его картинах? Боюсь, что он не очень талантлив. Довольно посредственные работы.

#### KEY:

- 1. A real scientist must be intelligent and well-educated, he should also be a broad-minded person.
- 2. Nowadays there are almost no illiterate people in Europe, but many people are rather ignorant.
- 3. My friend is well-read and witty, you can never be bored with him.
- 4. I can't say that he is well-educated but he is bright and smart.
- 5. What do you think of his pictures? I'm afraid he is not very talented. His works are rather mediocre.

#### Ex. 12. Match the words in column A with their translation in column B.

A	В
1. bright	а) несообразительный
2. gifted	b) остроумный
3. half-witted	с) смышлёный
4. ignorant	d) посредственный, заурядный
5. smart	е) тупой
6. mediocre	f) заурядный
7. slow-minded	g) находчивый, толковый
8. blunt	h) невежественный
9. illiterate	і) слабоумный
10. ordinary	ј) безграмотный
11. dull	k) одарённый
12. witty	1) непонятливый

**KEY:** 1. c, 2. k, 3. i, 4. h, 5. g, 6. d, 7. a, 8. e, 9. j, 10. f, 11. l, 12. b.

## **Тема 11. Промышле нные технологии**

#### Ex. 1. Translate the international words:

specialty, machine, technology, construction, operation, activity, automobile, tractor, rocket, civilization, technician, irrigation, system, modern, mechanical, engineer, primitive, efficient, method, energy, Industrial Revolution, electricity, role, object, industrialized, diesel, locomotive, radio, function, automatization, industry, service, intense, robot, process, programmable, computer, instruction, computerization, type, theoretical, practical, qualified, management, production, transport, gas, mechanism.

**КЕҮ:** специальность, машина, технология, строительство, эксплуатация, деятельность, автомобиль, трактор, ракета, цивилизация, техник, орошение, система, современный, механический, инженер, примитивный, эффективный, метод, энергия, промышленная революция, электричество, роль, объект, индустриальный, дизель, локомотив, радио, функция, автоматизация, промышленность, сервис, интенсивный, робот, процесс, программируемый, компьютер, инструкция, компьютеризация, тип, теоретический, практический, квалифицированный, управление, производство, транспорт, газ, механизм.

#### Ex. 2 Put the verb in brackets into the Present Simple:

- 1. Modern machine-building (have) many trends.
- 2. Most of these machines (to be) of recent origin.
- 3. We also (need) machines that would trace the entire process of machining.
- 4. Machine-tools usually (work) materials mechanically but other machining methods have been developed lately.
- 5. Not all industries (require) the same degree of automation.
- 6. Each industry (have) its own concept of automation that (answer) its particular production needs.
- 7. Engineering (demand) knowledge of foreign languages.
- 8. The plant (deal) with metalworking.
- 9. We (study) many subjects, such as strength of materials and others.
- 10. Mechanical properties (play) an important role in materials selection.

**KEY:** 1- has; 2- are; 3-need; 4-work; 5- require; 6- has; 7- demands; 8- deals; 9- study; 10- play

#### Ex.3. Fill the gaps with the prepositional phrases from the box

- 1. He is an engineer. He ...... Siemens.
- 2. My sister is a vet. She .....animals that are sick.
- 3. Jack is the head of our department. Poor chap, he has to .....meetings almost every day.
- 4. My uncle Robert guards buildings. He is .....their security.
- 5. Mrs Brown is a personnel officer. She is in .....recruiting staff.
- 6. Clare is a social worker. Twice a week she helps immigrants to ......different forms.

**KEY:** 1- charges of; 2 looks after; 3 work for;

4 go for; 5 fill in; 6 responsible to

charge	in
look work	for (x2)
	of
go fill	after
	to
responsible	

Тема 12.	Ex. 1. Fill in the blanks using the verbs in the brackets:				
Технически	1. Michelangelo to paint the Sistine Chapel in 1508 and it 4 years to				
й прогресс:	finish it. (begin/take)				
перспектив	2. An apple on Isaac Newton's head and so the gravitation theory				
ыи	_ in the XVIII century. (fall/appear)				
последстви	3. Vincent van Gogh the "tortured artist" because he				
Я.	off his right ear. (became/cut)				
Современн	4. Alexander Fleming penicillin over 80 years ago and the first use				
ые средства	to cure conjunctivitis. (discover/be)				
связи.	5. In 1770, Nicolas Joseph-Cugnot the first steam powered auto-mobile that _				
	at a speed near 4 km/h. (build/move)				
	6. Aurel Vlaicu the first powered airplane that				
	in 1919 over Cotroceni, Romania. (invent/fly)				
	7. Ana Aslan that procaine has anti-aging effects on skin and afterwards she _				
	the Gerovital drug. (find/create)				
	8. Before the invention of the refrigerator, people ice-houses that				
	underground chambers close to natural sources of ice. (use/be)  9. Mascara to be worn by women and men since ancient Egypt because				
	9. Mascara to be worn by women and men since ancient Egypt because they it will protect their souls from evil spirits. (start/think)				
	10. John Pemberton Coca-Cola in 1886 as a medicine but in the end he				
	it as a beverage creating the most well-known soda. (make/sell)				
	<b>KEY:</b> 1. began, took; 2. fell, appeared; 3. become, cut; 4. discovered, was; 5. built,				
	moved; 6. invented, flied; 7. found, created; 8. used, were; 9. started, sold; 10. made,				
	sold.				
	Ex. 2. Match the words				
	1. Remote A. bomb				
	2. Telephone B. Piracy				
	<ul><li>3. Atomic</li><li>4. Internet</li><li>C. Shopping</li><li>D. Control</li></ul>				
	5. online E. Addiction				
	6. DVD F. Booth				
	<b>KEY:</b> remote control; telephone addiction; atomic bomb; internet booth; online shopping; DVD piracy				
	Ex.3.Fill in gaps with collocations from the list.				
	<b>A-</b> With a, we can zap through many channels				
	<b>B-</b> calls are cheaper than mobile phones calls.				
	C- The cinema industry is losing money because of				
	<b>D-</b> North Korea is threatening to use the				
	E- Now you can purchase goods from home thanks to				
	<b>KEY:</b> a) remote control; b) internet booth; c) DVD piracy; d) atomic bomb; e) online				
	shopping				
	Ex. 4. Give the correct form of the words in the brackets.				
	A- Some people are not aware of their computer (addicted)				
	B- Video games are (harm) to the eyes				
	C-The NASA is making (science) research to see if there is life on Mars.				
	<b>D-</b> The WIFI is (access) in all rooms of this hotel				
	<b>KEY:</b> a) addiction; b) harmful; c) scientific; d) accessing				
	, , ., ., ., ., .,, .,				

#### Ex. 5. Complete the sentence in an appropriate way

The text describes how

- 1 the visitor studied the skeleton of the chicken
- 2 Isaac Newton had dinner with his visitor.
- 3 the great physicist worked in his study.
- 4 Isaac Newton forgot if he had had dinner.

**KEY:** Isaac Newton had dinner with his visitor.

#### Ex. 6. Choose the sentence (1-4) which you think best fits the story.

- 1 He was busy in his study when a visitor came.
- 2 Newton was interested in the problem of cooking.
- 3 An absent-minded visitor came to see Newton.
- 4 The gentleman was allowed to disturb Newton when he was having dinner.

**KEY:** He was busy in his study when a visitor came.

#### Ex. 7. Choose the sentence (1-4) which doesn't fit the story.

1The visitor waited for Newton in the dining room.

- 2 The servant put a boiled chicken on the table.
- 3 An hour later Newton did not appear.
- 4 The visitor ate the chicken and cooked another one.

**KEY:** An hour later Newton did not appear.

#### Ex.8. Choose the best heading to the text.

- 1 A Visit to Sir Isaac Newton.
- 2 An Absent-Minded Scientist.
- 3 A Hard Working Scientist.
- 4 A Pleasant Dinner.

**KEY:** A Visit to Sir Isaac Newton.

#### Ex. 9. Choose the right answer:

1- Yuri Gagarin was	a) farmer	b) a spaceship	c) a cosmonaut
2- He was born	a) into space	b) in Vostok 1	c) in Moscow
3- He was born in	a) 1943	b) 1955	c) 1961
4- He joined the Soviet Air F	Force in a) 1955	b) 1961	c) 1968
5- He traveled into space on	a) Apollo 1	b) Voyager 1	c) Vostok 1
6- The Earth looked	from space. a) beau	tiful b) natural	c) ugly
7- He was killed a) when l	his aircraft crashed	b) Someone kill	ed him c) He fell
onto the Earth.			

**KEY:** 1 - c; 2 - c; 3 - a; 4 - a; 6 - a; 7 - a

#### Ex. 10.Underline the correct alternative.

1 He's six months old. He's been to the doctor to get his genetic engineering/vaccinations. 2 We are running out of coal, so the government is looking at new ways of making electricity/ computer networks. 3 The government is planning to build new nuclear power/genetic engineering stations, but many people are worried that they are too dangerous. 4 The company has just invested thousands of dollars in its new computer network/antibiotics to improve communication between employees. 5 It sounds like you've got a chest infection. I think you need some solar power/antibiotics. 6 NASA has decided to restart its communications satellites/space travel programme and try to send people to Mars.

**KEY:** 1) vaccinations; 2) electricity; 3) nuclear power; 4) computer network; 5) antibiotics; 6) space travel programme;

Тема 13. Выдающие ся люди родной страны и страны/стр ан изучаемого языка, их вклад в науку и мировую культуру.

#### Ex.1 Read and translate the text.

Sikorsky Igor Ivanovich was a well-known aircraft engineer and manufacturer. Sikorsky was born in 1889 in Kiev, in the Ukraine, and got his education at the naval college in St. Peters-burg, and later in Kiev and Paris. He was the first to make experiments in helicopter design. In 1913 he designed, built, and flew the first successful aeroplane. Later he built military aircrafts for Russia and France.

In 1919 Sikorsky moved to the United States and later helped to organize an aircraft company that produced a series of multiengine flying boats for commercial service. Sikorsky became an American citizen in 1928. In the late 1930s he returned to developing helicopters and produced the first successful helicopter in the west. Helicopters designed by Sikorsky were used mostly by the US Army Air Forces during World War II. He died in 1972 at the age of 83.

**Tupolev Andrey Nikolayevich**, famous aircraft designer, was born in 1888. He graduated from the Moscow Higher Technical School, where he designed the first Russian wind tunnel. He helped to found the Central Aerohydrodynamics Institute in 1918 and later worked as the head of its design bureau. During his career he directed the design of more than 100 military and commercial aircraft, including the TU-2 and TU-4 bombers used in the World War II. In 1955 he designed the TU-104, the first passenger jet airliner. His TU-144 supersonic jet liner began its commercial passenger flights in 1977.

**КЕҮ:** Сикорский Игорь Иванович был известным авиаконструктором и фабрикантом. Сикорский родился в 1889 году в Киеве, на Украине, и получил образование в Морском училище в Санкт-Петербурге, а затем в Киеве и Париже. Он был первым, кто проводил эксперименты в конструкции вертолетов. В 1913 году он спроектировал, построил и поднял в воздух первый успешный самолет. Позже он строил военные самолеты для России и Франции.

В 1919 году Сикорский переехал в Соединенные Штаты и позже помог организовать авиастроительную компанию, производившую серию многомоторных летающих лодок для коммерческой эксплуатации. Сикорский стал гражданином США в 1928 году. В конце 1930-х он вернулся к разработке вертолетов и произвел первый успешный вертолет на Западе. Вертолеты, спроектированные Сикорским, в основном использовались ВВС США во время Второй мировой войны. Он умер в 1972 году в возрасте 83 лет.

Туполев Андрей Николаевич, известный авиаконструктор, родился в 1888 году. Окончил Московское высшее техническое училище, где сконструировал первую российскую аэродинамическую трубу. Он помог основать Центральный аэрогидродинамический институт в 1918 году, а затем работал начальником его конструкторского бюро. За свою карьеру он руководил проектированием более 100 военных и гражданских самолетов, в том числе бомбардировщиков ТУ-2 и ТУ-4, использовавшихся во время Второй мировой войны. В 1955 году он сконструировал Ту-104, первый реактивный пассажирский авиалайнер. Его лайнер Ty-144 сверхзвуковой реактивный начал свои коммерческие пассажирские полеты в 1977 году.

#### Защита презентаций

#### Требования и рекомендации к подготовке презентаций

- 1. Продумайте план презентации заранее по следующим обязательным разделам:
  - Титульная страница (первый слайд);
  - Введение;
  - Основная часть презентации (обычно содержит несколько подразделов);
  - Заключение.
- 2. Оформляйте текст и заголовки разных слайдов в одном стиле.
- 3.Следите за тем, чтобы текст не сливался с фоном: на проекторе контрастность будет меньше, чем на мониторе.
- 4. В титульный слайд необходимо включить следующую информацию:
  - Организацию (учебное заведение, предприятие и т.д.);
  - Тему доклада (название);
  - Фамилию, имя и отчество докладчика (полностью);
  - Фамилию, имя и отчество Вашего руководителя;
    - 5. Подберите подходящие изображения (фотографии, графики, схемы и т.д.)

#### Критерии оценивания

Оценка	5	4	3	2
	Работа	Почти	Не все	Работа сделана
1 Содержание	полностью	полностью	важнейшие	фрагментарн
	завершена	сделаны	компоненты	оис
		наиболее	работы	помощью
		важные	выполнены	учителя
		компоненты		
		работы		
	Работа	Работа	Работа	Работа
	демонстрирует	демонстрирует	демонстрирует	демонстрирует
	глубокое	понимание	понимание, но	минимальное
	понимание	основных	неполное	понимание
	описываемых	моментов, хотя		
	процессов	некоторые		
		детали не		
		уточняются		
	Даны	Имеются	Дискуссионные	Минимум
	интересные	некоторые	материалы	дискуссионны
	дискуссионные	материалы	есть в	х материалов.
	материалы.	дискуссионно	наличии, но	Минимум
	Грамотно	го характера.	не	научных
	используется	Научная	способствуют	терминов
	научная лексика	лексика	пониманию	
		используется,	проблемы.	
		но иногда не	Научная	
		корректно.	терминология	
			или	
			используется	
			мало или	
			используется некорректно.	
	Предлагается	В большинстве	Иногда	Интерпретация
	собственная	случаев	предлагается	ограничена
	Соостыстия	Случась	предлагается	ограничена

	интерпретация	предлагается	СВОЯ	или
	или развитие	собственная	интерпретация	беспочвенна
	темы	интерпретация	1 1	
	(обобщения,	или развитие		
	приложения,	темы		
	аналогии)			
	Самостоятельно	Почти везде	Нуждается в	Может
	выбирает	самостоятель	помощи в	работать
	эффективный	но выбирает	выборе	только под
	способ подачи	эффективный	эффективного	руководство
	материала	способ	способа	м наставника
		подачи	подачи	
		материала	материала	
	Дизайн логичен	Дизайн есть	Дизайн	Дизайн не ясен
2 Дизайн	и очевиден		случайный	
	Имеются	Имеются	Нет	Элементы
	постоянные	постоянные	постоянных	дизайна
	элементы	элементы	элементов	мешают
	дизайна. Дизайн	дизайна.	дизайна.	содержанию,
	подчеркивает	Дизайн	Дизайн может	накладываясь
	содержание.	соответствует	и не	на него.
	содержание.	содержанию.	соответствоват	na nero.
		содержанию.	ь содержанию.	
	Все параметры	Параметры	Параметры	Параметры не
	шрифта хорошо	шрифта	шрифта	подобраны.
	подобраны	подобраны.	недостаточно	Делают текст
	(текст хорошо	Шрифт читаем.	хорошо	трудночитаем
	читается)	птрифт читасм.	подобраны,	ым
	читастем)		могут мешать	DIM
			восприятию	
	Хорошо	Графика	Графика мало	Графика не
3 Графика	подобрана,	соответствует	соответствует	соответствует
L T	соответствует	содержанию	содержанию	содержанию
	содержанию,	одоржанию	одержини	одоржинно
	обогащает			
	содержание			
	Нет	Минимальное	Есть ошибки,	Много
4 Грамотность	лексических,	количество	мешающие	ошибок,
r	грамматических,	ошибок	восприятию	материал
	трамматических, стилистических	OHITOOK	Босприятию	трудно
	ошибок			
	ошиоок			воспринимаем

Максимальная суммарная оценка — 50 баллов - 100%

50 - 45 баллов – оценка 5 (100% - 90%)

44 - 37 баллов – оценка 4 (89% - 75%)

36 – 32 балла – оценка 3 (74% - 65%)

Тема	Содержание презентации	
Тема 8. Страны	Presentation: English speaking countries	
изучаемого языка	1)What countries are marked on this map?	
	2) What main languages do people speak in those countries?	
	3)What of their capitals do you know?	
	The UK of GB and Northern Island consists of:	

- England
- Scotland
- Wales
- Northern Ireland

Their capitals are:

- London
- Edinburgh
- Cardiff
- Belfast

Union Jack It is a popular name of the flag of the UK of GB and NI.

Union- союз (союзный) symbolizes the union between

England and Scotlandin 1660.

"Jack"- флаг, который обычно развевался на мачтах

кораблей, указывая на их государственную принадлежность.

The flag consists of three crosses: red vertical St. George's cross,

white diagonal St. Andrew's Cross and red diagonal St. Patrick's Cross. The official language of G. B. is English.

In the UK 19% of the population in Wales speak Welsh

(a Celtic lang.); in Scotland 2% of the population speak

Gaelic (another Celtic lang.)

#### The Republic of Ireland.

The popular name of the country is Eire.

The capital is Dublin.

English and Gaelic are the official Languages.

#### The USA. The United States of America.

It consists of 50 states and the District of Columbia where the capital is Washington. English is the first state language. People who live in the USA are the Americans.

The American National Flag. "Stars and Stripes" is a popular name of the flag. You can see on it seven red and six white stripes which symbolize 13 states united in 1776.

In the left corner you can see blue rectangle with 50 white stars. (the number of states nowadays)

#### New Zealand.

A country in the Pacific Ocean.

The official languages are English and Maori.

"Kiwi land" is a popular name of the country.

Kiwi, a bird is a national symbol of the country. The capital is Wellington. On the blue background in the left corner you can see reduced flag of the UK To the right you can see 4 red stars with white borders. They stand for a galaxy of South Cross, which you can clearly see in N.Z. at night. The nationalities are the New Zealanders and Maori. They like to call themselves the kiwis and the language they speak "kiwi English".

#### Australia.

It is both a continent and a country which lies between the Indian and the Pacific Oceans. The capital of the country is Canberra.

The nationality is the Australians. English is the first state language.

The symbols of the country are a kangaroo and an ostrich.

#### Canada.

It is a country in North America. "Kanata" is an Indian word that means village.

The capital is Ottawa.

English and French are the official languages. People who lives in this country are the Canadians. Popular name is "Lady of the snows". On the national flag you can see a maple leaf. Тема 10. Современный **Presentation: Profession** Professions Every man to his trade As is the workman, so is the work If a job is worth doing, it's worth doing well Practice makes perfect A cat in gloves catches no mice 2 Definition of 'profession' Word Frequency profession (prəfesən ) Word forms: plural professions 1. COUNTABLE NOUN [oft by NOUN]A profession is a type of job that requires advanced education or training. Harper was a teacher by profession. Only

#### мир профессий. Проблемы выбора профессии. Роль иностранного языка в вашей профессии.

- 20 per cent of jobs in the professions are held by women. Synonyms: occupation, calling, business, career COUNTABLE NOUN [with singular or plural verb]You can use profession to refer to all the people who have the same profession. The attitude of the medical profession is very much more liberal
- What is a Profession? A profession refers to an occupation that requires specialized education, knowledge, training and ethics. Although professionals make their living in what they do, this paid work is often more than just a job or occupation alone. Whether the occupation is law, medicine, plumbing, writing, interior design or baseball, those who are in it are expected to meet and maintain common standards. Professions are, ideally, made up of people with high ethical standards who have special knowledge and skills. The responsibility of people in certain occupations to the public is an important distinction from those who may participate in the fields on an amateur or nonprofessional basis.
- A profession is an activity that requires long and special training. Moreover, in most cases, the development of specialization occurs at the theoretical level, and the application of the acquired knowledge is carried out already in the process of work. This is the relationship between profession and work (professional activity).
- What are the professions? Currently, there are more than a thousand specializations and areas of training and work. Each of them is unique in its own way and requires specific ideas and skills. All professions can be divided into sectors (by industry and scientific affiliation): economic. technical. construction. educational, psychological, etc. Regardless of the field of activity, each profession involves performing specific duties, knowledge of the chosen industry and the specifics of the work, the presence of certain ideas and skills within the specialty. In fact, without a professional education, you will not be able to master the desired profile or direction.
- Directions in professional and labor activity of a person The higher the level of knowledge and skills of a specialist, the higher their chances of finding employment in a prestigious company, moving up the career ladder, getting a decent and high income, etc. At the same time, there are several areas of labor activity that

do not require specific abilities, theoretical baggage, and practical experience. This category includes such vacancies as courier (on foot), janitor, cleaner, janitor, handyman, etc. Here "professional skills" are developed in the course of performing duties: the courier learns to build optimal delivery routes, the cleaner-uses special cleaning products, special rags, sponges in specific conditions (surfaces, temperature conditions), etc. Unfortunately, unskilled labor is the lowest paid. There are also professions that do not require long training. To master them, it is enough to pass small training courses, trainings, and get the appropriate certificate-admission to work. This category includes private security guards, operators and dispatchers, etc.

# Тема 12. Технический прогресс: перспективы и последствия. Современные средства связи.

#### **Presentation: Scientific and technical progress**

- 1 The famous people about science Science and art belong to the whole world, and before them vanish the barriers of nationality. Goethe All subject can be made interesting, and therefore any subject can be made boring. Belloc Nothing great was ever achieved without enthusiasm. Emerson Scientific and technical progress.
- 2 Science and art belong to the whole world, and before them vanish the barriers of nationality. Goethe Наука и искусство принадлежат всему миру, и перед ними исчезают межнациональные барьеры. Гёте
  - All subject can be made interesting, and therefore any subject can be made boring. Belloc Любой предмет можно сделать интересным, следовательно, любой предмет можно сделать скучным. Беллок
  - Nothing great was ever achieved without enthusiasm. Emerson Все великое было достигнуто энтузиастами. Эмерсон Scientific and technical progress
- 3 Work in groups Advantages of computers Computers give access to a lot of information Computers let you communicate very quickly by e-mail or using the Internet Computers can do some tasks very quickly, for example, send off large number of letters or bills. Computers make it possible to work at home. Word processors make it easier to write letters and reports, and to do work for school or college. Children enjoy using computers, and multimedia, interactive software and virtual reality make learning more exciting. Large amounts of information can be stored in a database. Disadvantages of computers Many people do not like using computers, and would prefer to deal with a person instead. Computers can get viruses and damage software. Software often have bugs, and sometimes computers fail and people lose all the work they had done. Some children spend too much time playing computer games which can be very violent. Anyone can put information on the Internet, so it can easily be used by criminals. There are no laws to stop this yet, and it is extremely difficult to control the Internet. If a computer is not working properly, most people do not know how to fix it, and this be very annoying. Scientific and technical progress.
- 4 Bill Gates, the Software King Read the text and find the information about: Bill Gates was active in his teenage years. He and his friend developed disk operating system. Bill Gates

	foresaw the significance of computers in the future. Scientific and
	technical progress.
5	Scientific and technical progress. Ж. А. Петрова
	Синквейн (от фр. cinquains, англ. cinquain) — пятистрочная
	стихотворная форма, возникшая в США в начале XX века
	под влиянием японской поэзии Правила составления
	синквейна 1 строка – одно слово, обычно существительное,
	отражающее главную идею (What? Who?) 2 строка – два
	слова, прилагательные, описывающие основную мысль (What
	kind? Characteristic of the topic) 3 строка – три слова, глаголы,
	описывающие действия в рамках темы (What does it do?) 4
	строка – фраза из нескольких (обычно 4х) слов,
	показывающая отношение к теме (personal opinion about the
	topic) 5 строка – одно слово-резюме, связанное с первым,

#### Ролевая игра

отражающее сущность темы (association with the topic)

#### Требования и рекомендации к подготовке

Ролевая игра проводится в формате диалога на основе сюжета в рамках данной темы. Предполагает распределение ролей с последующей самостоятельной подготовкой к воспроизведению диалогов. Преподаватель в процессе воспроизведения выступает координатором, также оценивает работу студентов в соответствии с разработанными критериями оценки ролевой игры. Отбор материала производится на основе изученной темы, заданий для самоподготовки и выполнении лексических и грамматических упражнений во время учебного процесса.

Студентам рекомендуется:

- определить тему ролевой игры;
- продумать ситуацию;
- распределить роли;
- изучить дополнительные материалы по теме;
- подготовить вопросы по заданию 2 общих вопроса, 1 разделительный, 1 альтернативный, 6 специальных;
- выступать строго в отведенных им ролях;

#### Критерии оценивания

Оценка	Содержание	Коммуникативн ое	Лексика	Грамматика	Произношение
		взаимодействие			
«5»	Соблюден	Адекватная	Лексика	Использованы	Речь звучит в
	объем	естественная	адекватна	разные	естественном
	высказывания.	реакция на	поставлен	грамматическ	темпе, нет
	Высказывание	реплики	ной	ие	грубых
	соответствует	собеседника.	задаче и	конструкции	фонетических
	теме; отражены	Проявляется	требовани	В	ошибок.
	все аспекты,	речевая	ЯМ	соответствии	

	указанные в задании, стилевое оформление речи соответствует типу задания, аргументация на уровне, нормы вежливости соблюдены	инициатива для решения поставленных коммуникативн ых задач. Учащийся сумел решить коммуникативну ю задачу.	данного года обучения языку.	с задачей и требованиям данного года обучения языку. Редкие грамматическ ие ошибки не мешают коммуникаци и.	
«4»	Не полный объем высказывания. Высказывание соответствует теме; не отражены некоторые аспекты, указанные в задании, стилевое оформление речи соответствует типу задания, аргументация не всегда на соответствующем уровне, но нормы вежливости соблюдены.	Коммуникация немного затруднена.	Лексичес кие ошибки незначите льно влияют на восприят ие речи учащегос я.	Грамматическ ие незначительн о влияют на восприятие речи учащегося.	Речь иногда неоправданно паузирована. В отдельных словах допускаются фонетические ошибки (замена, английских фонем сходными русскими). Общая интонация обусловлена влиянием родного языка.
«3»	Незначительны й объем высказывания, которое не в полной мере соответствует теме; не отражены некоторые	Коммуникация существенно затруднена, учащийся не проявляет речевой инициативы.	Обучающ ийся делает большое количеств о грубых лексическ их ошибок.	Обучающийся делает большое количество грубых грамматическ их ошибок.	Речь воспринимается с трудом из-за большого количества фонетических ошибок. Интонация обусловлена

аспекты,		влиянием
указанные в		родного языка.
задании,		
стилевое		
оформление		
речи не в		
полной мере		
соответствует		
типу задания,		
аргументация		
не на		
соответствующ		
ем уровне,		
нормы		
вежливости не		
соблюдены.		

Тема	Содержание ролевой игры
Тема 7. Туризм.	Act the dialogue:
Виды отдыха.	Adam: What do the forecasters say about this week's weather?
	Kelly: There is a chance for an earthquake in our area, which is not good at
	all.
	Adam: Well, it's not for the first time. Unfortunately, our state is prone to earthquakes.
	Kelly: When was the last time we had one?
	Adam: Last year, but the shakes were minor. Most people didn't even feel
	them. Only those who live in the block of flats did.
	Kelly: I see. This time they say it's going to be stronger. Let's hope it won't
	cause any destruction.
	Adam: What we experience here is nothing compared to some other places,
	which are prone to natural disasters.
	Kelly: What other natural disaster do you mean?
	Adam: Flood, droughts, tornado, tsunami, volcanic eruptions, avalanche, etc.
	Kelly: I know that India and Indonesia are highly prone to floods. Is that right?
	Adam: Yes, definitely. These Asian countries each year are at high risk. It gets especially dangerous during the rainy seasons. This February 6000 people were evacuated from their homes and offices as floods inundated the capital region.
	Kelly: I've also heard that tsunamis are frequent in Indonesia. Is that true? Adam: Yes, that's another natural disaster which Thai people and their visitors often experience. It's a very dangerous phenomenon, which can
	involve huge tidal waves.
	Kelly: How about tornadoes? Which places are more prone to this disaster?
	Adam: Tornadoes can occur in some states of the USA, Australia, Asia and
	most of Africa.
	Kelly: I wonder how do tornadoes form?
	Adam: They are normally associated with large thunderstorms. They are
	created by a column of warm humid air which begins to rise very quickly.

Kelly: You know quite a lot about these things. Have you been studying the topic of «Natural Disasters»?

Adam: Not precisely, but I had to write an essay on this topic once, so I know a bit about the danger that comes from such phenomena and about the ways of protection.

Kelly: Well, in most cases people can be saved if they act quickly and corresponding to the situation. Besides I think that the forecasters' role in this case is rather important.

Adam: You're right, but not always they can foresee the coming disaster.

Kelly: I know. What a pity. In my opinion, if they had more sophisticated equipment, they would be able to forecast dangerous weather conditions in advance.

Adam: Perhaps, that's what it is.

## **Тема 8. Страны** изучаемого языка

#### Act the dialogue:

All around the world, festive days like New Year's Eve are celebrated with fireworks. But here in Britain, there is one night that is very special.

It's November the fifth, Bonfire Night, and I'm wrapped up warm for some autumn fun. Tonight's the night for lighting bonfires and setting off fireworks. Here in Winchester, preparations for the celebrations are under way and tonight it's all going to get very noisy!

Bonfire Night parties take place in towns and cities across Britain. The Winchester event is free and attracts over twenty thousand people. Steve Lewis of the charity 'Round Table' is the volunteer in charge.

Joe: Steve, what's the plan for tonight's celebrations?

Steve: OK, tonight actually kicks off at 6pm in the city centre by our Guild Hall. There's a torch-lit procession where thousands and thousands of people follow a band through the city and we all process down to the fields here. And then we'll follow that by the lighting of the bonfire about 7.15. At 7.45 the fireworks will go off and the crowds will cheer.

Joe: It sounds like a hectic night. How many people does it take to organise this?

Steve: On the night itself, we have a hundred and eighty volunteers and many, many other people to help us out. So it's hundreds of people involved in an event of this size.

Joe: And be honest, is this about history or is it just an excuse to have fun?

Steve: Bonfire Night is about history. It all comes from history of England and the Houses of Parliament. But it is great fun, too – great fun for us to organise and put on and great fun for everybody who turns up.

So how did this all start? Four hundred years ago, a man called Guy Fawkes planned to kill King James by blowing up the Houses of Parliament. It was called the Gunpowder Plot. It failed, and to mark the event rag doll 'Guys' are burnt on the bonfire and fireworks are set off. Fireworks are made using gunpowder.

Leon's probably got the best job in the world. He lets off fireworks for a living.

Joe: Leon, talk me through the sort of display you're going to put on.

Leon: There's about four thousand fireworks which all create different effects. Some will go up and go bang, some will spin up there, some will crackle, there's whistles...

Joe: What do you think it is about fireworks that the British public just love?

Leon: It's a great tradition that we have here. If it wasn't for Guy Fawkes we wouldn't be stood here today. You know, it's a great... I love tradition.

It's six o'clock and time for me to join the procession.

OK, it's almost time for the fireworks now.

Well, I thought that was fantastic – but what did the public think?

Woman: Well, it was really nice to come up and meet up with my friends – and watching the fireworks, they were beautiful.

Girl 1: I thought they were really good. They were even better than last year.

Girl 2: They were really good and they were really colourful and they looked really cool.

That's Bonfire Night over for another year – but there's always time for a final bit of sparkle.

#### Тема 10.

Современный мир профессий. Проблемы выбора профессии. Роль иностранного языка

в вашей профессии.

#### Act the dialogue:

Mike: Good Morning, John. I am Mike.

John: Good Morning.

Mike: How are you doing?

John: I am doing fine. Thank you.

Mike: How was the traffic coming over here?

John: I am so glad that the traffic was light this morning. No traffic jam and no accidents.

Mike: That is good. John, let's start the interview. Are you ready?

John: Yes, I am.

Mike: First of all, let me properly introduce myself. I am the Finance Department Manager. As you know there is an open position in my department, and I need to fill this position as soon as possible.

John: Please, tell me a little bit about the position.

Mike: It is an entry-level position. The new employee will have to work closely with the

Accounting department. He will also have to deal with the bank on a daily basis.

John: What type of qualifications do you require?

Mike: I require a four-year college degree in Finance. Some working experience would be helpful.

John: What kind of experience are you looking for?

Mike: Doing office work is good. However, since this is an entry-level position, I do not require a lot of experience. I am willing to train the new person.

John: That is great!

Mike: John, tell me a little bit about yourself.

John: I was a student at West Coast University, and I just graduated with a Bachelor degree in

Finance. I have been working part-time as a payroll clerk for the last two years.

Mike: What are you looking for in a job?

John: The job should help me see what Finance is all about. I have learned a lot of Finance theories at school, and now it is time for me to put them into practice.

Mike: Anything else?

John: I also hope that it will help me grow in my field.

Mike: What are your strengths? Why should I hire you?

John: I am a hard-working person and a fast learner. I am very eager to learn, and I get along fine with people.

Mike: OK. Now, let me ask you a few quick questions. You do not mind working long hours, do you?

John: No, I do not.

Mike: Can you handle pressure?

John: Yes, I can. When I was going to school, I took quite a few courses each semester while working at least twenty hours every week. And, I

handled that situation very well. Mike: Do you still have any questions for me? John: No, I think I have a pretty good understanding of the job. I believe that I can handle it with ease, and I hope to have the opportunity to work for you. Mike: John, nice meeting you. Thank you for coming. John: Nice meeting you too. Thank you for seeing me. Тема 12. Act the dialogue: Good morning. Today I'll be experiencing a taste of the future. Технический прогресс: перспективы и From the latest in home design to incredible gadgets, I'll be looking at how we could be living in the future. последствия. Современные A hot shower is a great start to the day, but this is no ordinary shower. It's средства связи. using rain water collected from the roof and heated by solar energy, or heat from the sun. I'm surrounded by some of the most modern houses in the world. Each one has been built as an experiment; designed to test the latest technology and ideas for living. Some of these houses can evolve as people's lives change. Thinking of having more housemates? Just add on another layer - like children's building blocks. Peter White is the Marketing Manager of the Innovation Park, where the houses are built. Amandeep: Peter, are these houses really a glimpse of the future? Peter White: They are. In the next few years, we'll be living in houses that look like this. Amandeep: Just how much do they vary from ordinary houses? Peter White: In some ways they're very similar. The kitchen, the bathrooms,

#### Экспресс-тестирование

the televisions are just like now but the technology in the houses makes

#### Критерии оценивания:

Оценивание текущего тестирования осуществляется по номинальной шкале — за правильный ответ к каждому заданию выставляется один балл, за не правильный — ноль. Общая оценка каждого теста осуществляется в отношении количества правильных ответов к общему числу вопросов в тесте (выражается в процентах).

Тест считается пройденным (оценка «зачтено») при общей оценке 75%.

them much more energy efficient.

Количество попыток прохождения теста и время на его прохождение – неограниченно.

Тема 7.	Test 1.
---------	---------

Гуризм.	Choose the best answer:
Виды	1. The plane circled over the airport until thewas clear.
отдыха.	A) highway
	B) landing
	C) runway
	D) terminal
	2. All fights in and out of the airport came to abecause of the strike.
	A) closure
	B) conclusion
	C) standstill
	D) stoppage
	3. If you carry too much luggage, the airline will charge anbaggage fee.
	A) additional
	B) excess
	C) extra
	D) over
	4. British Airwaysthe departure of Flight 222 to Warsaw.
	A) advertise
	B) advise
	C) announce
	D) notice
	5. When you get to the airport, your luggage will have to be
	A) balanced
	B) estimated
	C) sealed
	D) weighed
	6. Because of the fog, our flight wasfrom Heathrow to York Airport.
	A) deflected
	B) diverted
	C) replaced
	D) reverted
	7. The checktime at the airport was eight o'clock.
	A) by
	B) in
	C) out
	D) up
	8. Thefrom the airport was very tiring as we had to drive through the fog.
	A) crossing
	B) flight
	C) ride
	D) voyage
	9. It's very strange but I had a(n) that the plane would crash.
	A) intuition
	B) omen
	C) prediction
	D) premonition
	10. It takes a while toto your surroundings after a long flight.
	A) adjust
	B) balance
	C) fit
	D) settle
	11. Much strictermust now be taken at all airports against hijacking.
	A) alarms

	B) precautions
	C) protections
	D) warnings
	12. The air hostess told the passengers totheir seat belts.
	A) attach
	B) fasten
	C) fix
	D) tie
	13. To fly big passenger airlinerslong training and experience.
	A) calls for
	B) orders
	C) picks up
	D) requisitions
	14. The plane wastowards the runway when the fire started.
	A) heading
	B) landing
	C) sailing
	D) soaring
	15. Thefrom Warsaw to New York takes nine hours.
	A) flying
	B) journey
	C) passage
	D) voyage
Тема 8.	Test 2.
Страны	1. What is the national emblem of England?
изучаемого	violet b) rose c) tulip d) daffodil
языка	2. What does the word "Albion" the poetic name of Great Britain mean?
	black b) red c) white d) green
	3. What is the nickname of the flag of the UK?
	Union Jack b) stars & stripes c) St. Patrick d) St. Andrew
	4. What is the name of the London's residence of the Queen?
	a) Windsor Palace b) Kensington Palace c) Westminster d) Buckingham Palace
	5. What is the official residence of the Prime Minister of Great Britain?
	a) №10 Downing Street b) Baker's street c) White Hall d) Westminster
	6. Where was William Shakespeare born?
	a) Sheffield b) Coventry c) Stratford-on-Avon d) Glasgow
	7. How many states are there in the USA?
	a) 48 b) 50 c) 52 d) 54
	8. Where does the president of the USA live and work?
	a) the White House b) Congress c) the Pentagon d) Capitol Hill
	9. What is the biggest state of the USA?
	a) Texas b) Illinois c) California d) Alaska
	10. Who was the first president of the USA?
	a) George Washington b) John Adams c) Abraham Lincoln d) Bill Clinton
	11. Who was the president of the USA when slaves were freed?
	a) George Washington b) John Adams c) Abraham Lincoln d) Thomas Jefferson
	12. In which city is Hollywood?
	a) New York b) San Francisco c) Los Angeles d) Chicago
	13. The American flag has
	a) 13 stripes b) 23 stripes c) 30 stripes d) 50 stripes
	14. When do Americans celebrate Independence Day?
	a) February, 14 b) May, 28 c) July, 4 d) December, 25
	15. What ship did the first American settlers come to America in?
	15. What sinp did the first American settlers come to America in?

	a) the Adventure b) the Resolution c) Santa Maria d) the Mayflower
	16. What state does the capital of the USA belong to?
	a) the State of Pennsylvania b) the District of Columbia c) Florida d) California
	17. How long did the War of the Roses last?
	a) 10 years b) 20 years c) 30 years d) 40 years
	18. What is "Disneyland"?
	a) industry town b) name of a square c) cartoon d) Children's park
	19. Where is the Statue of Liberty situated?
	a) New York b) Massachusetts c) Los Angeles d) Washington
	20. Whose monument stands on the Trafalgar Square in London?
	a) Winston Churchill b) Admiral Nelson c) Captain Drake d) Julius Caesar
	21. What is the oldest University of Great Britain?
	a) Oxford b) Cambridge c) Exeter d) Harvard
	22. What is the capital of Australia?
	a) Sydney b) Canberra c) Melbourne d) Ottawa
	23. What is the capital of Canada?
	a) Toronto b) Ottawa c) Sydney d) Canberra
	24. Who was the first Englishman who sailed round the world?
	a) Captain James Cook b) Admiral Nelson c) Captain Drake d) Casey Jones
	25. How did the Duke and Duchess of Cambridge (William and Kate Middleton) name
	their
	First child (son)
	John Louis b) Philipp c) Theodore William d) George Alexander Louis
	, 11 , , , ,
	Key to the test
	1b 2c 3a 4d 5a 6c /b 8a 9d 10a 11c 12c 13a 14c 15d 16b 1/c
	1b 2c 3a 4d 5a 6c 7b 8a 9d 10a 11c 12c 13a 14c 15d 16b 17c 18d 19a 20b 21a 22b 23b 24c 25d
Тема 9.	
Тема 9. Россия	18d 19a 20b 21a 22b 23b 24c 25d
	18d 19a 20b 21a 22b 23b 24c 25d  Test 3.
	18d 19a 20b 21a 22b 23b 24c 25d  Test 3.  CHOOSE THE RIGHT ANSWER
	Test 3.  CHOOSE THE RIGHT ANSWER  1) The mountains mark the traditional boundary between European
	Test 3.  CHOOSE THE RIGHT ANSWER  1) The mountains mark the traditional boundary between European Russia and Asian Russia
	Test 3.  CHOOSE THE RIGHT ANSWER  1) The mountains mark the traditional boundary between European Russia and Asian Russia a) Caucasus Mountains
	Test 3.  CHOOSE THE RIGHT ANSWER  1) The mountains mark the traditional boundary between European Russia and Asian Russia a) Caucasus Mountains b) Ural Mountains
	Test 3.  CHOOSE THE RIGHT ANSWER  1) The mountains mark the traditional boundary between European Russia and Asian Russia a) Caucasus Mountains b) Ural Mountains c) Altai Mountains
	Test 3.  CHOOSE THE RIGHT ANSWER  1) The mountains mark the traditional boundary between European Russia and Asian Russia  a) Caucasus Mountains b) Ural Mountains c) Altai Mountains 2) The Caucasus Mountains are located between the and seas.
	Test 3.  CHOOSE THE RIGHT ANSWER  1) The mountains mark the traditional boundary between European Russia and Asian Russia  a) Caucasus Mountains b) Ural Mountains c) Altai Mountains c) Altai Mountains a) Black, Azov
	Test 3.  CHOOSE THE RIGHT ANSWER  1) The mountains mark the traditional boundary between European Russia and Asian Russia a) Caucasus Mountains b) Ural Mountains c) Altai Mountains c) Altai Mountains are located between the and seas. a) Black, Azov b) Azov, Caspian
	Test 3.  CHOOSE THE RIGHT ANSWER  1) The mountains mark the traditional boundary between European Russia and Asian Russia a) Caucasus Mountains b) Ural Mountains c) Altai Mountains 2) The Caucasus Mountains are located between the and seas. a) Black, Azov b) Azov, Caspian c) Back, Caspian
	Test 3.  CHOOSE THE RIGHT ANSWER  1) The mountains mark the traditional boundary between European Russia and Asian Russia  a) Caucasus Mountains b) Ural Mountains c) Altai Mountains c) Altai Mountains are located between the and seas. a) Black, Azov b) Azov, Caspian c) Back, Caspian 3) The Volga River connects Moscow with which body of water?
	Test 3.  CHOOSE THE RIGHT ANSWER  1) The mountains mark the traditional boundary between European Russia and Asian Russia a) Caucasus Mountains b) Ural Mountains c) Altai Mountains c) Altai Mountains 2) The Caucasus Mountains are located between the and seas. a) Black, Azov b) Azov, Caspian c) Back, Caspian c) Back, Caspian 3) The Volga River connects Moscow with which body of water? a) Caspian Sea
	Test 3.  CHOOSE THE RIGHT ANSWER  1) The mountains mark the traditional boundary between European Russia and Asian Russia a) Caucasus Mountains b) Ural Mountains c) Altai Mountains c) Altai Mountains are located between the and seas. a) Black, Azov b) Azov, Caspian c) Back, Caspian c) Back, Caspian 3) The Volga River connects Moscow with which body of water? a) Caspian Sea b) Kara Sea
	Test 3.  CHOOSE THE RIGHT ANSWER  1) The mountains mark the traditional boundary between European Russia and Asian Russia  a) Caucasus Mountains b) Ural Mountains c) Altai Mountains c) Altai Mountains 2) The Caucasus Mountains are located between the and seas. a) Black, Azov b) Azov, Caspian c) Back, Caspian c) Back, Caspian 3) The Volga River connects Moscow with which body of water? a) Caspian Sea b) Kara Sea c) Barents Sea
	Test 3.  CHOOSE THE RIGHT ANSWER  1) The mountains mark the traditional boundary between European Russia and Asian Russia  a) Caucasus Mountains b) Ural Mountains c) Altai Mountains c) Altai Mountains 2) The Caucasus Mountains are located between the and seas. a) Black, Azov b) Azov, Caspian c) Back, Caspian 3) The Volga River connects Moscow with which body of water? a) Caspian Sea b) Kara Sea c) Barents Sea 4) The climate region dominates the landscape of Russia's far north.
	Test 3.  CHOOSE THE RIGHT ANSWER  1) The mountains mark the traditional boundary between European Russia and Asian Russia  a) Caucasus Mountains b) Ural Mountains c) Altai Mountains c) Altai Mountains 2) The Caucasus Mountains are located between the and seas. a) Black, Azov b) Azov, Caspian c) Back, Caspian c) Back, Caspian 3) The Volga River connects Moscow with which body of water? a) Caspian Sea b) Kara Sea c) Barents Sea  4) The climate region dominates the landscape of Russia's far north. a) taiga
	Test 3.  CHOOSE THE RIGHT ANSWER  1) The mountains mark the traditional boundary between European Russia and Asian Russia  a) Caucasus Mountains b) Ural Mountains c) Altai Mountains c) Altai Mountains 2) The Caucasus Mountains are located between the and seas. a) Black, Azov b) Azov, Caspian c) Back, Caspian c) Back, Caspian 3) The Volga River connects Moscow with which body of water? a) Caspian Sea b) Kara Sea c) Barents Sea  4) The climate region dominates the landscape of Russia's far north. a) taiga b) arctic c) tundra
	Test 3.  CHOOSE THE RIGHT ANSWER  1) The mountains mark the traditional boundary between European Russia and Asian Russia  a) Caucasus Mountains  b) Ural Mountains  c) Altai Mountains  2) The Caucasus Mountains are located between the and seas.  a) Black, Azov  b) Azov, Caspian  c) Back, Caspian  3) The Volga River connects Moscow with which body of water?  a) Caspian Sea  b) Kara Sea  c) Barents Sea  4) The climate region dominates the landscape of Russia's far north.  a) taiga b) arctic
	Test 3.  CHOOSE THE RIGHT ANSWER  1) The mountains mark the traditional boundary between European Russia and Asian Russia  a) Caucasus Mountains b) Ural Mountains c) Altai Mountains c) Altai Mountains 2) The Caucasus Mountains are located between the and seas. a) Black, Azov b) Azov, Caspian c) Back, Caspian 3) The Volga River connects Moscow with which body of water? a) Caspian Sea b) Kara Sea c) Barents Sea 4) The climate region dominates the landscape of Russia's far north. a) taiga b) arctic c) tundra 5) Russia's largest climate region is the
	Test 3.  CHOOSE THE RIGHT ANSWER  1) The mountains mark the traditional boundary between European Russia and Asian Russia  a) Caucasus Mountains b) Ural Mountains c) Altai Mountains c) Altai Mountains 2) The Caucasus Mountains are located between the and seas. a) Black, Azov b) Azov, Caspian c) Back, Caspian c) Back, Caspian 3) The Volga River connects Moscow with which body of water? a) Caspian Sea b) Kara Sea c) Barents Sea  4) The climate region dominates the landscape of Russia's far north. a) taiga b) arctic c) tundra 5) Russia's largest climate region is the a) subarctic
	Test 3.  CHOOSE THE RIGHT ANSWER  1) The mountains mark the traditional boundary between European Russia and Asian Russia  a) Caucasus Mountains b) Ural Mountains c) Altai Mountains c) Altai Mountains 2) The Caucasus Mountains are located between the and seas. a) Black, Azov b) Azov, Caspian c) Back, Caspian c) Back, Caspian 3) The Volga River connects Moscow with which body of water? a) Caspian Sea b) Kara Sea c) Barents Sea 4) The climate region dominates the landscape of Russia's far north. a) taiga b) arctic c) tundra 5) Russia's largest climate region is the a) subarctic b) subtropical

	a) coniferous	
	b) broadleaved	
	c) temperate	
	7) The taiga is important to	Russia's economy because it produces about half of
	the world's	
	a) hardwood timber	•
	b) softwood timber	
	c) rough timber	
	8) The Ural Mountains div	ide the Northern European Plain from the
	a) West Siberian Pl	ain
	b) Middle Siberian	Highlands
	c) East Siberian Pla	in
	9), locate	d in, is the deepest freshwater lake
	in the world.	
	a) Lake Lagoda, in	north-west of central Russia
	b) Lake Baikal, in v	
	c) Lake Onega, in I	
		t rivers, which carry 84% of the country's water, are
	located in	,
	a) Siberia	
	b) Urals	
	c) Altai	
	11) About of the world	l's forest land is in Russia.
	a) 75%	
	b) 1/6	
	c) more than half	
	,	, coal, iron ore, natural gas, copper, nickel and other
	resources.	
	a) natural	
	b) mineral	
	c) renewable	
	·	ederation borders on Finland, the Baltic States,
	ĺ .	,
	a) Georgia, Ukraine	e, Byelorussia
	,	, Ukraine, Byelorussia
	•	, Ukraine, Byelorussia
	14) There are over	•
	a) two million	
	b) three million	
	c) five million	
	, and the second	East flows into Pacific Ocean.
	a) Volga	
	b) Amur	
	c) Lena	
	,	
Тема 10.		Test 4.
Современн	Task 1. Match the two lists to	make sentences describing certain jobs
ый мир	A hairdresser	a) teaches small children
профессий.	A vet	b) flies airplanes.
Проблемы	A carpenter	c) looks after air passengers.
выбора	A cook	d) serves people food.
профессии.	A pilot	e) makes things of wood.

_		
Роль	A stewardess	f) cuts people's hair.
иностранно	A militiaman	g) drives fast cars.
го языка в	A racing driver	h) looks after sick people.
вашей	A nurse	i) regulates traffic.
профессии.	A nursery school teacher	j) works on a farm.
	A waiter	k) cures sick animals.
	A clown	l) makes people laugh.
	A farmer	m) makes food.
	A postman	n) builds houses.
	A banker	o) counts money
	A builder	p) brings letters.

Task 2. a) Look at the list. Do you know all the words? Givethedefinitions.

a reporter	a pilot	a vet	a librarian
a fisherman	a driver	a chef	a nurse
a carpenter	a housewife	a traveller	a secretary
a businessman	a postman	a scientist	a farmer
a shop-assistant	a programmer	a designer	a dentist
a police officer	a student	a musician	an engineer

#### b) which of these are not actually professions (4)?

#### c) Underline the jobs you think are exciting.

Circle the jobs you would never like to do.

Put brackets around the well-paid jobs.

Cross out the jobs you think are boring.

Tick the jobs you think you'll be good at.

#### d) Which jobs from the list match these definitions?

- 1. a person who does experiments.
- 2. someone who works in the country with animals or plants.
- 3. a person who cooks in a restaurant.
- 4. a person who makes things from wood.
- 5. a person who helps a doctor in a hospital.
- 6. someone who does office work, such as typing letters, answering phone calls, etc.

## e) Write 3 more definitions of the jobs people do. Work in groups. Can your classmates guess the jobs?

Task 3. Complete the sentences with the names of professions or activities.

A person who writes for newspapers is a journalist.

- A doctor who treats teeth is ...
- 2 A person who paints pictures is ...
- 3 A person who types papers is ...
- 4 A person who takes part in public life is ...
- 5 A scientist who studies the structure of materials is ...
- 6 A scientist who studies the structure of organisms is ...
- 7 A person who writes books is ...
- 8 A person who knows a lot about his job is ...

#### KEY:

**Task 1.** 1 - f, 2 - k, 3 - e, 4 - m, 5 - b, 6 - c, 7 - i, 8 - g, 9 - h, 10 - a, 11 - d, 12 - l, 13 - j, 14 - p, 15 - o, 16 - n.

#### **Task 2.** A)

репортер	Пилот	ветеринар	библиотекарь
рыбак	водитель	шеф-повар	медсестра
плотник	домохозяйка	путешественник	секретарь
бизнесмен	почтальон	ученый	фермер
продавец-консультант	программист	дизайнер	стоматолог
полицейский	студент	музыкант	инженер

- B) a businessman, a housewife, a student, a traveller.
- D) a) a scientist, b) a farmer, c) a chef, d) a carpenter, e) a nurse, f) a secretary

**Task 3.** Possible answers:

1 a dentist, 2 a painter, 3 a typist, 4 a politician, 5 a chemist, 6 a biologist, 7 a writer, 8 a professional

Тема 12.	Test 5.
Технически	
й прогресс:	Task 1. Match the science and techniques:
перспектив	SCIENCES:
ыи	1. Mathematics
последстви	2. Physics
я.	3. Veterinary medicine
Современн	4. Meteorology
ые средства	5. Mechanics
связи.	6. Chemical engineering
	7. Pedagogy
	TECNIQUES:
	a. Dealing with the motion of and forces on objects
	b. Finding new methods for teaching
	c. Using natural forces in different ways

- d. Curing injuries in non-human animals
- e. Using telescopes to discover objects in space
- f. Calculating
- g. Producing poisons

#### Task 2. Translate into Russian language:

- 1. She is very good at baking.
- 2. He was afraid of speaking to strangers.
- 3. I am looking forward to going on holiday.
- 4. I thanked her for helping me.
- 5. He thinks of buying a new car.

#### **Task 3**. Complete the sentences with the verb BREAK:

- 1. Oh, my car broke ...! I need to call to car-service immediately!
- 2. Don't you dare to break ... tears. It was just a joke.
- 3. By 5 p.m. he even manages to break ... to the second floor.
- 4. If war does break ..., they'll be the only ones gainfully employed.
- 5. A burglar broke ... my house and stole all my jewelleries.

#### Task 4. Open the brackets and use Infinitive or -ing from:

- I don't fancy \_\_\_\_\_\_ (go) out tonight.
   She avoided \_\_\_\_\_\_ (tell) him about her plans.
- 3. I would like \_\_\_\_\_ (come) to the party with you.
- 4. He enjoys \_\_\_\_\_ (have) a bath in the evening.
- 5. She kept \_\_\_\_\_ (talk) during the film.
- 6. I am learning \_\_\_\_\_ (speak) English.
  7. Do you mind \_\_\_\_\_ (give) me a hand?
- 8. She helped me \_\_\_\_\_ (carry) my suitcases.
  9. I've finished \_\_\_\_\_ (cook). Come and eat!
- 10. He decided \_\_\_\_\_ (study) biology.

#### **Task 5**. Translate the words into English:

- 1. Функция
- 2. Простой вопрос
- 3. Цель
- 4. Садовый инструмент
- 5. Измерение
- 6. Паровой двигатель
- 7. Приспособление
- 8. Торговля
- 9. Умение
- 10. Ядерное оружие
- 11. Нож
- 12. Ткань
- 13. Купол
- 14. Микроволновка
- 15. Стиральная машина
- 16. Спорить
- 17. Большой размер
- 18. Вращать
- 19. Вселенная

- 20. Поколение
- 21. Каменный топор

#### **KEYS: Task. 1.**1F2C3D4E5A6G7B

#### **Task 2.**1. Она хорошо печет.

- 2. Он боится разговаривать с незнакомцами.
- 3. Я с нетерпением жду уйти в отпуск.
- 4. Я поблагодарил ее за помощь.
- 5. Он подумывает о покупке нового автомобиля.

#### Task 3.

- 1. broke DOWN
- 2. break INTO
- 3. break THROUGH
- 4. break OUT
- 5. break IN

**Task 4.**1. going2. telling3. to come4. having5. talking6. to speak7. giving8. to carry9. cooking10. to study

#### Task 5.

- 1. function2. simple question3. purpose4. garden tool5. measuring6. steam engine
- 7. device8. trade9. skill10. nuclear/atomic weapon11. knife12. cloth13. dome
- 14. microwave15. washing machine16. argue17. big size18. rotate19. the Universe
- 20. generation21. Stone axe

#### Дифференцированный зачет

Условием допуска к промежуточной аттестации (дифференцированному зачёту) является выполнение и защита (получение отметки «зачтено») всех практических занятий, прохождение всех тестов текущей аттестации с результатом не менее 75% по каждому.

Дифференцированный зачет проводится во 2 семестре изучения учебного предмета.

Технология проведения дифференцированного зачета — выполнение комплексной контрольной работы по всем изученным темам.

Задания контрольной работы формируются из вопросов текущего контроля. Контрольная работа содержит задания в равной степени, охватывающие весь материал. Время выполнения контрольной работы 60 минут.

#### Критерии оценивания:

Оценивание осуществляется по четырёхбалльной системе.

Оценивание промежуточного аттестации – дифференцированного зачёта осуществляется по номинальной шкале – за правильный ответ к каждому вопросу задания выставляется один балл, за не правильный – ноль. Общая оценка контрольной работы осуществляется в отношении количества правильных ответов к общему числу вопросов в контрольной работе (выражается в процентах).

В процентном соотношении оценки (по четырёхбалльной системе) выставляются в следующих диапазонах:

"неудовлетворительно"- менее 75%

<sup>&</sup>quot;удовлетворительно" - 76% - 85%

<sup>&</sup>quot;хорошо"- 86%-92%

<sup>&</sup>quot;отлично"- 93%-100%

#### ИТОГОВАЯ КОНТРОЛЬНАЯ РАБОТА

#### ВАРИАНТ 1

#### **READING SECTION**

#### Задания А1 – А11.

Прочитайте текст и заполните пропуски, обозначенные номерами $A1 - A11$ , в которых представлены возможные варианты ответов. Обведите номер ответа, который вам кажется наиболее верным.
I never (A1) my first lesson at school. The pupils (A2) very noisy and they (A3) (A4) to me. At first I (A5) loudly at them. But soon they completely (A6). I (A7) believe it. They (A8) me that they (A9) awfully sorry for their bad behavior. I (A10) to enjoy teaching them and I (A11) there for a few more years.
(A1) 1) will forget 2) didn't forget 3) won't forget 4) forget
( <b>A2</b> ) 1) were 2) are 3) are being 4) would be
(A3) 1) had refused 2) have refused 3) refused 4) have been refusing
(A4) 1) to be listened 2) to listen 3) to be listening 4) listen
(A5) 1) did shout 2) was shouted 3) were shouting 4) shouted
(A6) 1) have changed 2) changed 3) were changed 4) have been changed
(A7) 1) won't 2) aren't 3) hadn't 4) couldn't
(A8) 1) have told 2) had told 3) told 4) tell
( <b>A9</b> ) 1) have been 2) had been 3) were 4) are
(A10) 1) had begun 2) begun 3) was beginning 4) began
(A11) 1) stay 2) stayed 3) to stay 4) had stayed

#### Задания А12.

Прочитайте тексты I-4 и установите их рубрикам A-E, к которым они могут быть соотнесены. Занесите свои ответы в таблицу. Используйте одну букву только один раз. В задании имеется одна лишняя рубрика.

- 1. Russia's Alexei Yagudin is just one of the defending champions under pressure before this week's world figure skating championships, which promise to be the most unpredictable in recent memory.
- 2. Those on the left don't like it because they would prefer an increase in state spending. Those on the right don't like it because they want more fiscal austerity. And it is with the liberals that Prime Minister Mikhail Fradkov will have his toughest debates.

- 3. This time, exhibits arrived from the Kovalenko Krasnodar Regional Museum of Arts a total of 42 color paintings and 12 drawings and sketches from artists such as Kazimir Malevich, Vasily Kandinsky and Mark Chagal.
- 4. The designer presented her new collection of fur coats with a symbolic name, "Warm Up Your Soul", in the National Hotel on Sept. 7.

#### РУБРИКИ ГАЗЕТ:

#### A. BUSINESS NEWS B. POLITICAL NEWS C. CULTURE NEWS

#### D. SPORTS E. FASHION

1. 2. 3. 4.	1.	2.	3.	4.
-------------	----	----	----	----

Заоание В1.			

Прочитайте приведенный ниже текст. Преобразуйте слова, напечатанные заглавными буквами после номеров В 2 - В 7 так, чтобы они грамматически и лексически соответствовали текста. Заполните пропуски полученными словами. Каждый содержанию пропуск соответствует отдельному заданию из группы B2 - B7.

(B2) Athens is being more and more	ATTRACT
(B3) to tourists. Although the city is big and	NOISE
(B4)	_TOUR
(B5) can still find a lot of quiet places with a	_ROMANCE
( <b>B6</b> ) atmosphere to enjoy a	_TASTE
(B7) Greek meal and listen to	_TRADITION
music.	

#### WRITING SECTION

#### Задание С.

This is a postcard that your friend Mark Jenkins sent you from London. Read it and answer him. Don't forget to thank him for his congratulation and present. He lives in London, at **29 Tower Street**, **1EZ.** (Объем текста – не менее 25 слов).

Alexander Sedov,	
Flat 28,12, Lesnaya Street,	
Moscow, 121512, Russia	
Dear Sasha,	
Hoping Christmas brings all your	favourite things. Happy holidays.
I'm sending a single of the groulistening to their music.	up "The Beatles" as a Christmas present. Hope you'll enjoy
With all good wishes for the comi	ng year from
Mark.	
	• •

#### ИТОГОВАЯ КОНТРОЛЬНАЯ РАБОТА

#### ВАРИАНТ 2

#### READING SECTION

#### Задания А1 – А11.

Прочитайте текст и заполните пропуски, обозначенные номерами A1 - A11, в которых представлены возможные варианты ответов. Обведите номер ответа, который вам кажется наиболее верным.

I \_\_\_\_ (A1) hard all that day whether to go or not to Kate's party. I seldom \_\_\_\_ (A2) to parties, but

- this time I \_\_\_\_ (A3) I'd make an effort. When I \_\_\_\_ (A4) home, I \_\_\_\_ (A5) for something smart \_\_\_\_ (A6), and eventually decided \_\_\_\_ (A7) on a blue dress that I \_\_\_\_ hardly ever \_\_\_\_ (A8) and hardly anymore \_\_\_\_ (A9) me in before. Unfortunately, I got stuck in a traffic jam and when I \_\_\_\_ (A10) there was only a couple of Jane's friends left. I \_\_\_\_ never \_\_\_\_ (A11) them before so making conversation was very hard.
- (A1) 1) had been thinking 2) has thought 3) had thought 4) thought
- (**A2**) 1) to go 2) go 3) am going 4) has gone
- (A3) 1) had thought 2) think 3) thought 4) have thought
- (A4) 1) was getting 2) was got 3) get 4) got
- (A5) 1) have looked 2) looked 3) had looked 4) was looking
- (A6) 1) to wear 2) wear 3) worn 4) to be wearing
- (A7) 1) to put 2) to have put 3) to be put 4) to be putting
- (**A8**) 1) have...worn 2) had...worn 3) has...worn 4) ...wear
- (A9) 1) have seen 2) had seen 3) has seen 4) was seeing
- (A10) 1) arrived 2) had arrived 3) has arrived 4) has been arriving
- (A11) 1) have...seen 2) had...seen 3) did...see 4) was...seen

#### Задания А12.

Прочитайте тексты I-4 и установите их рубрикам A-E, к которым они могут быть соотнесены. Занесите свои ответы в таблицу. Используйте одну букву только один раз. В задании имеется одна лишня ярубрика.

- 1. "To cure cellulite and edema and to recover elasticity for your skin there is Perfecta Total Body pneumatic massager."
- 2. The chairman of the State Duma lower house of parliament budget committee, Alexander Zhukov, and Duma deputy and well-known economist Mikhail Zadornov are convinced that high oil prices will bring more money into state coffers next year than has been accounted for in the current budget.

- 3. After seeing "Romeo Must Die", you'll be kicking yourself for quitting karate classes after the first week. Romeo Must Die doesn't have a deep plot and it doesn't try to make you think. This movie is about raw entertainment.
- 4. The place has a sort of Seattle feel to it. The tasty milkshakes and fruit smoothies are a real plus. So are the wraps, or "torpedoes," as they call them. The grilled pizza is good too, and there are some tasty appetizers. Plenty of vegetarian dishes.

#### РУБРИКИ ГАЗЕТ:

#### A. APPOINTMENTS B. POLITICAL NEWS C. HEALTH & BEATY

#### D. CINEMA E. RESTAURANTS

	_	_	
1	7	3	А
1.	<b>⊿•</b>	J.	7.

#### Задание В1.

Дополните вопросы к предложениям из приведенного выше текста.						
1	is Perfecta Total Body pneumatic massager for?					
2	will high oil prices bring more money into?					
2	is the film "Romeo Must Die"?					
3	is the fifth Romeo with Die ?					
4	are there in that place?					
т∙	are there in that place:					
Задания В2 – В7.						

Прочитайте приведенный ниже текст. Преобразуйте слова, напечатанные заглавными буквами после номеров B2-B7 так, чтобы они грамматически и лексически соответствовали содержанию текста. Заполните пропуски полученными словами. Каждый пропуск соответствует отдельному заданию из группы B2-B7.

way if not feeling lonely and overcoming culture shock.

#### WRITING SECTION

#### Задание С.

This is a postcard that your friend Alex Richter sent you from Germany. Read it and answer him. Don't forget to thank him for his congratulation and present. He lives in Berlin, at 21 Hochstrasse, 12R. (Объем текста – не менее 25 слов).

	Alexander Sedov,
	Oleg Baranov,
	Flat 35, 24 Novolesnaya Street,
	Moscow, 126574, Russia
	Dear Oleg,
	Marry Christmas and Happy New Year! I hope the new year will be the best in your life!
to th	I'm sending a single of the group Rammstein as a Christmas present. Hope you'll enjoy listening eir music.
	With all good wishes from
Alex	
	<del></del>

#### Ключи к контрольной работе.

#### Вариант 1

#### Задания А1 – А11.

(A1) 1) will ... forget (A2) 1) were (A3) 3) refused (A4) 2) to listen (A5) 4) shouted (A6) 2) changed (A7) 4) couldn't (A8) 3) told (A9) 3) were (A10) 4) began (A11) 2) stayed

#### Задания А12

1.	2.	3.	4.
D	В	С	E

#### ЗаданиеВ1.

1. Who 2. Whom 3. Where 4. What kind of collection

#### Задания В2 – В7.

(B2) Attractive (B3) noisy (B4) tourists (B5) romantic (B6) tasty (B7) traditional

#### Вариант 2

#### Задания А1 – А11.

(A1) 1) had been thinking (A2) 2) go (A3) 3) thought (A4) 4) got (A5) 2) looked (A6) 1) to wear

(A7) 1) to put (A8) 1) have...worn (A9) 2) had seen (A10) 1) arrived (A11) 2) had...seen

#### Задания А12.

1.	2.	3.	4.
С	В	D	E

#### Задание В1.

1. What 2. Where 3. What kind of movie 4. What sort of dishes

#### Задания В2 – В7.

(B2) unfriendly (B3) dark (B4) British (B5) social (B6) pleased (B7) best